Department of Consumer Affairs

Veterinary Medical Board

Mission Inn Hotel & Spa 3649 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, California 92501

Wednesday, April 17, 2019 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, April 18, 2019 9:00 a.m.

Board Members

Jaymie Noland, DVM, President
Cheryl Waterhouse, DVM, Vice President
Mark Nunez, DVM
Jennifer Loredo, RVT
Kathy Bowler, Public Member
Alana Yanez, Public Member

Executive Officer

Jessica Sieferman

1747 North Market Blvd., Ste 230 • Sacramento, CA 95834 • www.vmb.ca.gov 916-515-5220 • 916-928-6849 (Fax)



BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD
1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987
P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD

Board Members
Jaymie Noland, DVM, President
Cheryl Waterhouse, DVM, Vice President
Kathy Bowler
Christina Bradbury, DVM
Jennifer Loredo, RVT
Mark Nunez, DVM
Alana Yanez

April 17-18, 2019

Action may be taken on any item listed on the agenda.

Mission Inn Hotel 3649 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, California 92501

10:00 a.m. Wednesday, April 17, 2019

- 1. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of a Quorum
- 2. Introductions
- 3. Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda
- 4. Review and Approval of January 23-24, 2019 Board Meeting Minutes
- 5. Report and Update from Department of Consumer Affairs
- 6. Review, Discussion, and Possible Action on Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee (MDC) Report *Jeff Pollard, DVM*
 - A. Overview of April 16, 2019 MDC Meeting (Agenda)
 - B. MDC Recommendations to Amend Sections 2035.5 and 2030.6, Article 4, Division 20, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Regarding Minimum Standards and Protocols for Shelter Medicine
- 7. Interviews, Discussion, and Possible Appointment to Fill Vacant Veterinarian MDC Position
- 8. Update, Discussion, and Possible Board Action on 2019 Legislation
 - A. Update on Pet Cremation Legislative Proposal
 - B. Assembly Bill (AB) <u>312</u> (Cooley, 2019) State government: administrative regulations: review
 - C. AB 366 (Bloom, 2019) Animals: blood, blood components, and biologics
 - D. AB 496 (Low, 2019) Business and professions
 - E. AB 611 (Nazarian, 2019) Sexual abuse of animals
 - F. AB 613 (Low, 2019) Professions and vocations: regulatory fees
 - G. AB 1230 (Quirk, 2019) Veterinary medicine: declawing animals
 - H. AB 1553 (Fong, 2019) Animal impoundment
 - I. Senate Bill (SB) 53 (Wilk, 2019) Open meetings
 - J. SB 202 (Wilk, 2019) Animal blood donors
 - K. SB <u>627</u> (Galgiani, 2019) Medicinal cannabis and medicinal cannabis products: veterinary medicine

- 9. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action Regarding SB 1480 (Hill, Chapter 571, Statutes of 2018), Business and Professions Code Section 4829.5, Drug Consultation
- 10. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Proposed Regulations
 - A. Status Update on Pending Regulations
 - B. Sections 2027 and 2027.5, Article 3, Division 20, Title 16 of the CCR Regarding DVM Graduates Veterinary Technician Registration
 - C. Sections 2003, Article 1, Section 2017, Article 2, and Section 2042, Article 5, Division 20, Title 16 of the CCR Regarding Consumer Protection Enforcement Initiative (CPEI)
- 11. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action Regarding Uniform Standards for Substance Abusing Licensees Subcommittee Report *Mark Nunez, DVM, and Kathy Bowler*
- 12. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action Regarding the Administration of the California Veterinary Technician Examination
- 13. Review and Possible Approval of Records Retention Schedule
- 14. Board President Report Jaymie Noland, DVM
- 15. Registered Veterinary Technician Report Jennifer Loredo, RVT
- 16. Executive Officer and Staff Reports
 - A. DCA Internal Audit
 - B. Sunset Review
 - C. Administrative/Budget
 - D. Enforcement
 - E. Licensing/Examination
 - F. Hospital Inspection
 - G. Strategic Plan Update
- 17. Future Agenda Items and Next Meeting Dates:
 - July 17-18, 2019 Bay Area
 - October 9-11, 2019 Sacramento
- 18. Recess until April 18, 2019, at 9:00 a.m.

9:00 a.m. Thursday, April 18, 2019

- 19. Reconvene Establishment of a Quorum
- 20. Special Order of Business
 - A. Petition for Reinstatement–Lisa Grosso, Registration No. 9644
 - B. Petition for Termination of Probation Amanda Jones, RVT, Registration No. <u>12441</u>

CLOSED SESSION

21. Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(c)(3), the Board Will Deliberate on the Above Petitions and Disciplinary Actions.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION

22. Reconvene Open Session

23. Adjournment

This agenda can be found on the Veterinary Medical Board website at www.vmb.ca.gov. Action may be taken on any item on the agenda. The time and order of agenda items are subject to change at the discretion of the Board President and may be taken out of order. Items scheduled for a particular day may be moved to an earlier or later day to facilitate the effective transaction of business. In accordance with the Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act, all meetings of the Board are open to the public.

This meeting will be webcast, provided there are no unforeseen technical difficulties or limitations. To view the webcast, please visit thedcapage.wordpress.com/webcasts/. The meeting will not be cancelled if webcast is not available. If you wish to participate or to have a guaranteed opportunity to observe and participate, please plan to attend at a physical location. Meeting adjournment may not be webcast if it is the only item that occurs after a closed session.

Government Code section 11125.7 provides the opportunity for the public to address each agenda item during discussion or consideration by the Board prior to the Board taking any action on said item. Members of the public will be provided appropriate opportunities to comment on any issue before the Board, but the Board President may, at his or her discretion, apportion available time among those who wish to speak. Individuals may appear before the Board to discuss items not on the agenda; however, the Board can neither discuss nor take official action on these items at the time of the same meeting (Government Code sections 11125, 11125.7(a)).

The meeting locations are accessible to the physically disabled. A person who needs disability-related accommodations or modifications to participate in the meeting may make a request by contacting the Board at (916) 515-5220, email: vmb@dca.ca.gov, or send a written request to the Board of Veterinary Medicine, 1747 N. Market St., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834. Providing your request at least five (5) business days prior to the meeting will help ensure availability of the requested accommodations. TDD Line: (916) 326-2297

BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD
1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2978
P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEETING MINUTES VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD

University of California Davis
Veterinary Medicine Research Facility 3B,
Room 1105
1089 Veterinary Medicine Drive
Davis, California 95616

10:00 a.m. Wednesday, January 23, 2019

1. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of a Quorum

Dr. Jaymie Noland called the Veterinary Medical Board (Board) meeting to order at 10:02 a.m. Executive Officer, Ms. Jessica Sieferman, called roll; seven members of the Board were present, and a quorum was established.

2. Board President's Remarks, Board Member Comments and Introductions

Dr. Noland thanked Dr. Richard Sullivan for his time and dedication to both the Board and the Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee (MDC) since 2012 and presented him with a plaque thanking him for his exemplary service. Dr. Noland also thanked Ms. Judie Mancuso for her service since 2010.

Members Present

Jaymie Noland, Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM), President Cheryl Waterhouse, DVM, Vice President Kathy Bowler, Public Member Christina Bradbury, DVM Jennifer Loredo, Registered Veterinary Technician (RVT) Mark Nunez, DVM Alana Yanez, Public Member

Staff Present

Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer Robert Stephanopoulos, Enforcement Manager Patty Rodriguez, Inspections Manager Amanda Drummond, Administrative Program Analyst Virginia Gerard, Enforcement Analyst Kimberly Gorski, Enforcement Analyst Helen Park, Associate Enforcement Analyst Moneel Singh, Licensing Analyst



Sidney Villareal, Probation Monitor Tara Welch, Legal Counsel

Guests Present

Kelsey Burns, University of San Diego, Center for Public Interest Law (CPIL)

Lauren Burton, Attorney

Mark Cushing, Animal Policy Group

Valerie Fenstermaker, California Veterinary Medical Association (CVMA)

Patrick Le, Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA)

Hillarie Levy

Grant Miller, DVM, CVMA

Rafael Moore, General Counsel for Veterinary Information Network (VIN)

John Pascoe, DVM, University of California (UC) Davis

Ken Pawlowski, DVM, CVMA

Jeff Pollard, DVM, MDC

Marc Robinson, Attorney

Cindy Savely, RVT, CVMA and Sacramento Valley Veterinary Technician Association

Carol Schumacher, RVT

Solomon Stupp, The Lizzie Initiative for Pet Protection

Richard Sullivan, DVM

3. Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda

Mr. Raphael Moore, General Counsel for VIN, addressed the Board that there is a concern amongst the veterinary community about implementing Senate Bill (SB) 1480 (Hill, Chapter 571, Statutes of 2018), specifically the requirements for drug counseling. He advised he would like to work with the Board to resolve some of the issues and questions that have been raised. Ms. Sieferman advised that she and legal counsel, Ms. Tara Welch, are working on some information to be posted on the website regarding drug counseling, and she would be meeting with the Senate Business, Professions and Economic Development (BP&ED) Committee next week to discuss this issue as well.

Due to additional public comments, the Board returned to this agenda item at a later time

Mr. Solomon Stupp addressed the Board to let them know that he would be pursuing legislation to make it a requirement that veterinary premises be required to display the new drug counseling requirements in Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 4829.5.

4. Review and Approval of November 14-15, 2018 Board Meeting Minutes

The Board made minor changes to the November 14-15, 2018 meeting minutes.

• Dr. Mark Nunez moved and Ms. Kathy Bowler seconded the motion to approve the minutes as amended. The motion carried 7-0.

5. Report and Update from Department of Consumer Affairs

Mr. Patrick Le, Assistant Deputy Director, Board and Bureau Relations, DCA, updated the Board and provided highlights from 2018. Updates included a transition to new Governor Newsom, as well as the release of the new budget. The Board had questions about the new budget and its impact on the Board. Ms. Sieferman advised that the Board already submitted Budget Change Proposals (BCPs) that were approved and included in the Governor's budget. The Board also had questions about the Executive Officer salary study, and Mr. Le advised that the salary study contractor was still interviewing individuals and conducting additional research; an update should be available within the next few months.

6. <u>Veterinary Medicine Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee (MDC) Report – Dr. Jeff Pollard</u>

Dr. Jeff Pollard, MDC Chair, addressed the Board regarding MDC discussion. Dr. Pollard advised that the MDC reviewed a report from the Complaint Process Audit Subcommittee and reviewed the chronology of the past four years and highlights of the subcommittee. The recommendation was made to share the information from the subcommittee with the expert witnesses for future training and to provide them with immediate feedback. The MDC also discussed the Shelter Medicine Minimum Standards and moved forward proposed language for California Code of Regulations (CCR) sections 2035.5 and 2030.6. The MDC voted to strike CCR section 2030.7 and retain CCR sections 2034 and 2035 for further discussion and revisions. Dr. Pollard also updated the Board on MDC discussion regarding pet ambulances and their relation to mobile clinics. The MDC requested additional direction from the Board about how to proceed with this topic. The Board agreed to allow Board staff to conduct research to see if pet ambulances are associated with existing premises or fall under the category of mobile practices. The final topic of discussion at the MDC meeting was regarding cannabis guidelines. There was a report from a subcommittee providing initial guidelines and significant public input regarding this discussion. Dr. Pollard advised that the MDC will continue the discussion at the next MDC meeting and consider continuing education (CE), toxicity (dose, concentration, product regulation, etc.), and better determining the line between a cannabis use recommendation and a discussion. The Board discussed the relationship between "herd health" in shelter medicine minimum standards, and how it relates to "range setting" in other regulations such as musculoskeletal manipulation and animal physical rehabilitation. The Board determined that they will hold off on discussing these topics for the time being.

7. Review and Possible Approval of Records Retention Schedule

Ms. Sieferman requested that this discussion be tabled to allow Board staff to conduct additional research regarding the current schedule in relation to DCA policies and propose any changes at the April meeting.

VMB Meeting Page 3 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

8. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Proposed Regulations A. Status of Pending Regulations

Ms. Amanda Drummond provided an update on the status of current regulations. Changes since the November Board meeting include: the rulemaking package for Fee Schedule has been submitted to DCA and is with the California Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency (Agency) as of January 15, 2019; the initial rulemaking package for Consumer Protection Enforcement Initiative (CPEI) has received comments from Agency and has been returned to the Board for additional consideration; the initial rulemaking package for Telemedicine is with Agency for their review as of January 4, 2019; and Ms. Drummond is actively working on Disciplinary Guidelines, RVT Education, Drug Compounding, Animal Physical Rehabilitation, RVT Emergency Animal Care, RVT Tasks Under Indirect Supervision, and the rulemaking package relating to implementation of Assembly Bill (AB) 2138.

B. Sections 2006 and 2006.5, Article 1, and Section 2076, Article 8, Division 20, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Regarding Uniform Standards for Substance Abusing Licensees

Ms. Sieferman provided an update to the Board that this regulatory proposal was placed on hold when the Legal Affairs Division of DCA was researching this topic. This topic was mentioned in the last few Board sunset review reports and given that this is also a consumer protection issue, Ms. Sieferman recommended that the Board develop a subcommittee to work on proposing the regulations for the Uniform Standards and bring it back to the Board at its April meeting.

- Dr. Cheryl Waterhouse moved and Dr. Jaymie Noland seconded the recommendation to create a two-member subcommittee to look at implementation of Uniform Standards for Substance Abusing Licensees and consist of Dr. Mark Nunez and Ms. Kathy Bowler, and that they develop regulations for this topic and present their recommendations at the April 2019 Board meeting. The motion carried 7-0.
- C. Section 2032.1, Article 4, Division 20, Title 16 of the CCR Regarding Veterinarian-Client-Patient Relationship and Informed Consent of a Client

Legal counsel briefed the Board that at the last meeting, the Board was discussing dental radiographs and whether clients were informed and giving informed consent for these procedures. Legal counsel's memorandum to the Board identified what is required to be discussed with clients pursuant to the veterinarian-client-patient relationship (VCPR) regulations (CCR section 2032.1). The memorandum included for Board consideration proposed language to require a veterinarian to communicate the medical, treatment, diagnostic, and/or therapeutic plan to help resolve the dental radiographic question posed by the Board. Legal counsel also advised that the regulatory packages for Telemedicine and VCPR contain language that could be affected by this proposed language and advised that if the Board votes to adopt the proposed changes, that they specify that it will not impact the regulatory packages already in process.

VMB Meeting Page 4 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

• Dr. Mark Nunez moved and Dr. Jaymie Noland seconded the motion to approve the proposed regulatory changes as modified, direct the Executive Officer to take all steps necessary to initiate the rulemaking process, authorize the Executive Officer to make any technical or non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package, notice the proposed text for a 45-day public comment period, and if no adverse comments are received during the 45-day comment period and no hearing is requested, adopt the proposed regulatory changes. The Board also clarified that the adoption of this language would not affect the regulatory proposal for Telemedicine and VCPR, which are already in process. The motion carried 7-0.

D. Section 2003, Article 1, Section 2017, Article 2, and Section 2041, Article 5, Division 20, Title 16 of the CCR Regarding the Consumer Protection Enforcement Initiative (CPEI)

Ms. Sieferman advised that the Board received comments from Agency regarding the CPEI regulatory package, and legal counsel drafted revisions to the proposed language to address some of Agency's concerns. Legal counsel advised that the proposed language originally contained repealed language, but due to Agency's concerns, the language previously repealed will be removed from the text of the proposal. Additionally, the revised proposal clarifies when the Board may require a mental or physical exam. Further amendments to the language include modifications based on the new limitations contained in AB 2138 that put into question whether the Board can require individuals to report convictions, so the proposed language strikes (a)(1). The Board asked clarifying questions about the mandates of AB 2138 and how it affects the application process.

- Dr. Cheryl Waterhouse moved and Ms. Kathy Bowler seconded the motion to approve the proposed regulatory changes as modified, direct the Executive Officer to take all steps necessary to initiate the rulemaking process, authorize the Executive Officer to make any technical or non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package, notice the proposed text for a 45-day public comment period and if no adverse comments are received during the 45-day comment period and no hearing is requested, adopt the proposed regulatory changes. The motion carried 7-0.
- E. Section 2040 and 2041, Article 5, Division 20, Title 16 of the CCR to comply with the Requirements of Assembly Bill (AB) 2138 (Chiu, Chapter 995, Statutes of 2018)

 Regarding Criminal Conviction Substantially Related and Rehabilitation Criteria

Ms. Sieferman advised the Board that AB 2138 has passed, and part of the bill's requirement is to develop and implement new regulations that specify the substantially related criminal conviction and rehabilitation criteria by July 1, 2020. Included in the Board packet is a template for implementing these regulations from DCA that include two options when establishing rehabilitation criteria. The Board decided to go with option 1, which would allow the Board to consider rehabilitation on a case-by-case basis and would provide better consumer protection.

VMB Meeting Page 5 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

• Dr. Mark Nunez moved and Dr. Christina Bradbury seconded the motion to approve the rulemaking proposal detailed in 2040 and 2041 Option 1 as provided and approve the proposed regulatory changes, direct the Executive Officer to take all steps necessary to initiate the rulemaking process, authorize the Executive Officer to make any technical or non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package, notice the proposed text for a 45-day public comment period, and if no adverse comments are received during the 45-day comment period and no hearing is requested, adopt the proposed regulatory changes as modified. The motion carried 7-0.

9. Discussion and Possible Board Action on 2019 Legislative Proposals:

A. Update on the 2019 Omnibus Provisions Approved by the Board

Ms. Sieferman provided a recap of the Omnibus bill provisions requested by the Board and submitted to the Senate BP&ED Committee. The corporate practice proposal has been tabled by the Senate BP&ED Committee staff for further review and will not be included in the Omnibus bill. During a teleconference between Ms. Sieferman and Senate BP&ED Committee staff, they expressed concern that the corporate practice proposal may add a new ban on corporate practice, and Ms. Sieferman stated that the proposal does not add a new ban but clarifies the existing corporate practice law. Senate BP&ED staff offered several options regarding the corporate practice proposal and offered to convene stakeholder meetings with the corporations for legislation to be introduced in 2020. Ms. Sieferman noted that the corporate practice legislation recommendation was publicly noticed since February 2018 and approved by the Board at its November 2018 meeting. Ms. Sieferman also noted that the corporations were invited to participate at the November 2018 hearing, and there were corporation representatives at that meeting who did not participate in the Board's discussion. Public comment was received from Mark Cushing, Founder and CEO of Animal Policy Group, a lobbying entity who represents Banfield and MARS group, which includes VCA. Mr. Cushing stated he had watched the Board's February 2018 meeting and attended the November meeting but did not testify. He stated he was probably the individual most familiar with the corporate practice issue since the Board released its legal counsel's memo last February that included the proposed legislation and regulation. Mr. Cushing stated that no one thought the Board would move to a vote on the corporate practice proposal, even though he understood that the Board's public notice that warned that the Board could take action. He attended the November meeting to see if the public would comment and if the Board wanted to push the issue forward and seek legislation. He advised that the corporate practice issue is really complicated, and he has commitments from the practices he represents to participate in a work or task force or with the MDC. He cautioned the Board about national legislation that provided solutions in search of a problem and advised the Board to sort through the problems and the intellectual or philosophical issues to address. He stated there are different types of practices in play that should be looked at. Rather than go through each paragraph of the proposed legislation at a Board meeting, Mr. Cushing advised that is best done by a work or task force. The Board discussed sending this issue to the MDC for further review and discussion.

• Dr. Mark Nunez moved and Dr. Jaymie Noland seconded the motion to pull back the corporate practice recommendation that was submitted to the Legislature and refer the

VMB Meeting Page 6 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

topic to the MDC for guidance, instruction, research, and stakeholder meetings. The motion carried 6-1. Ms. Alana Yanez voted no.

The Board returned to this agenda item at a later time.

Ms. Sieferman advised that the proposed language contained in the Omnibus proposal regarding premises managing licensees had been approved by the Board and that the language for the fee exemption for vaccination clinics was drafted by legal counsel and included in the packet for the Board's review. The Board clarified that the fee exemption is for non-profits not associated with a fixed premises who are providing vaccination clinics and made minor amendments to the language including:

- o Revising the proposed language for BPC section 4905, subdivision (n) to remove "low-cost" and include only "no-cost vaccination services"
- o Replacing "immunization services" with "preventative procedures for parasite control"
- Clarifying that the non-profit or not-for-profit entity will not be associated with a fixed veterinary premises
- Dr. Christina Bradbury moved and Ms. Alana Yanez seconded the motion to approve the proposed language for BPC section 4905 as amended. The motion carried 7-0.

The Board returned to this agenda item at a later time.

Dr. Sullivan asked for clarification about the proposed legislation for managing licensees and if the Board is creating a new registration. The Board clarified that they are not creating a new registration, but trying to obtain information about the premises owner. There was a discussion between the public and the Board about whether the business owner or the building owner needs to be named on the premises application. Legal counsel identified that the veterinary registration statute only requires the managing licensee to be identified on premises applications, the Board is currently only receiving the managing licensee information and not the owner of the business/premises, who could potentially have had a negative administrative action taken against them.

Dr. Cheryl Waterhouse moved and Dr. Jaymie Noland seconded the motion to continue
working with the Legislature to modify the proposed legislation for BPC section 4853 to
capture the business owner information, and not the building owner, and continue the
recommendation to the Legislature the proposed language for BPC sections 4853.1,
4853.6, and 4875.2.

B. Potential Legislation Related to Regulating Pet Cremation Service

Ms. Sieferman provided a brief introduction to this topic. The Senate BP&ED Committee staff requested that the Board review the legislative proposal and whether the Board should have oversight over pet cremation facilities. The Cemetery and Funeral Bureau has no oversight over these facilities and only regulates human cremation services. Members of the public, including Ms. Hillarie Levy, and attorneys Ms. Lauren Burton and Mr. Marc Robinson, shared their

VMB Meeting Page 7 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

experience with the lack of oversight of pet cremations and their legislative proposal on how to resolve these issues. Members of the public requested Board support for this legislation and guidance on how to proceed. The Board expressed sympathy and support for the public members but advised that this would be an issue best suited for the Cemetery and Funeral Bureau, as the Board lacks the training needed to regulate and inspect the crematory facilities. The Board stated they would assist in facilitating a conversation with the Cemetery and Funeral Bureau and offer their support.

Ms. Carol Schumacher also shared her experiences with pet crematory services and clients believing the wrong ashes were received. She also advised that prior clients had gone to the District Attorney because the client believed the pet crematory service was committing fraud, but there was no regulatory oversight over this practice so there was little recourse.

• Dr. Jaymie Noland motioned and Ms. Jennifer Loredo seconded the motion to have Board staff communicate with the Cemetery and Funeral Bureau to schedule a session to discuss this legislative proposal with the Senate Business and Professions Committee staff and have Board staff report back at the next Board meeting. The motion carried 7-0.

10. <u>Update on AB 1753 (Low, Chapter 479, Statutes of 2018) Regarding Serialized</u> Controlled Substance Prescription Forms

Ms. Sieferman updated the Board that AB 1753 requires new serialized prescription forms. DCA, the Medical Board, and the Board of Pharmacy developed a template and the information was disseminated via ListServ to subscribers. Multiple agencies identified that there will be a backlog to having the serialized controlled substance prescription forms filled and recommended some leeway in terms of enforcement.

11. <u>American Association of Veterinary State Boards Call for 2019 Elected Leadership</u> Nominations

The Board discussed the nomination of members to the American Association of Veterinary State Boards (AAVSB) due to multiple vacancies being available and the importance that the Board put forth one of more nominations for representation.

• Dr. Cheryl Waterhouse nominated Dr. Mark Nunez for the position of AAVSB Director. Dr. Mark Nunez accepted the nomination. The motion carried 7-0.

12. <u>Update, Discussion, and Possible Action Regarding the Administration of the California Veterinary Technician Examination</u>

Ms. Sieferman updated the Board that legal counsel provided research regarding the practical portion of the California Registered Technician Examination (CRTE) and if it could be administered online. Ms. Loredo discussed the history of the CRTE and that the purpose of creating a separate state exam was to decrease exam costs. However, the exam costs to RVT

VMB Meeting Page 8 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

applicants have not decreased. Ms. Loredo stated that ideas to decrease the exam costs is to decrease the cost of retaking the exams and since the CRTE has a 96 % pass rate, it appears to be an educational tool as opposed to an exam. Ms. Loredo noted that the VTNE is an inclusive exam covering nursing and pharmacology, and the California specific items could be covered in a mail-in exam. Ms. Loredo also noted that a prior issue raised with the CRTE was that there was not enough material to make multiple versions of the exam. The Board expressed support for offering this examination as an online exam as a means of reducing costs and because of the high pass rate, it is already serving as more of a guidance tool than an examination. Ms. Sieferman also advised that AAVSB had mentioned it could be possible and relatively inexpensive to incorporate California-specific questions into the Veterinary Technician National Examination (VTNE), which would cover the gap between the VTNE and California requirements, and also require only one examination for RVTs. The Board requested that Ms. Sieferman follow up with AAVSB and report back at the April meeting regarding the incorporating the California practical requirements into the VTNE.

13. Board President Report – Jaymie Noland, DVM

Dr. Waterhouse provided the Board President Report up until January 1, 2019, as she was the President until that time. Dr. Waterhouse updated the Board that since the November 2018 Board meeting, she participated in a DCA teleconference that discussed the Executive Officer salary study, there were already 210 legislative bills introduced for 2019 as of the beginning of December, and there was a discussion regarding AB 2138, which has an implementation date of July 1, 2020. Dr. Waterhouse also advised the Board on required training and forms that the Board members need to complete and that she and Ms. Sieferman will be presenting at Western University in February. Additionally, Dr. Waterhouse met with Assemblymember Kalra's office regarding the cannabis bill and stressed the need for further cannabis research to be conducted. Dr. Noland updated that she also participated in the cannabis discussion. Dr. Noland noted that Assemblymember Kalra's office expressed their willingness to work with the Board, are open to new ideas and discussions, and that within the new marijuana bill, they are requesting \$10 million in research with some of those funds to be allocated to animal research.

14. Registered Veterinary Technician Report – Jennifer Loredo, RVT

Ms. Loredo stated that the AAVSB formalized the Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Equivalence (PAVE) and appointed her to the committee regarding foreign RVT graduates. There have been issues obtaining the VTNE pass rates, and hopefully by the next meeting, there will be updated results. The RVT test plan for California had some issues, but that is pending research and action following the discussion with AAVSB.

VMB Meeting Page 9 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

15. Executive Officer and Staff Reports

A. Administrative/Budget

Ms. Sieferman thanked Mr. Ethan Mathes for all of his hard work and dedication to DCA and presented his report to the Board. The report indicated there would be a hand-carried expenditure report, but due to concerns with the accuracy of the report, Ms. Sieferman decided not to report it until the errors have been resolved. The fund condition has been provided to the Board and it reflects that the months in reserve are increasing. Additionally, the BCPs have been approved and there are ongoing issues with FI\$CAL.

B. Enforcement

Mr. Robert Stephanopoulos addressed the Board and provided an update on the enforcement unit. The enforcement unit is fully staffed, and he is impressed with the commitment of staff. Mr. Stephanopoulos stated that complaints continue to increase and discussed plans to streamline the various enforcement processes to help close the pending cases sooner.

C. <u>Licensing/Examination</u>

Mr. Moneel Singh presented the report for licensing and examinations that was drafted by Mr. Mathes prior to his departure. Highlights from the report include that veterinary assistant controlled substance permit (VACSP) applications continue to increase, the Board website has been updated, and license renewals for veterinarians and RVTs will be completely online as of June 2019. Additional updates include the implementation of SB 1491 (Committee on Business, Professions and Economic Development, Chapter 703, Statutes of 2018), which authorizes the veterinary law exam (VLE) to be administered by regular mail, email, or by both regular mail and email, and Board staff is working on providing this service.

D. Hospital Inspection

Ms. Patty Rodriguez provided the report for hospital inspections and highlights include the approval of three staff positions, the implementation of SB 1480, which mandates 20% of veterinary premises to be inspected annually, and streamlining processes. The Board is working with the Office of Information Services (OIS) to determine if additional resources can be utilized to make the inspection process more efficient. Additionally, Ms. Rodriguez advised that the compliance rate of veterinary premises continues to rise.

E. Strategic Plan Update

Ms. Sieferman advised that a report for the 2015-2019 Strategic Action Plan is included in the packet and includes updates since the November meeting. The current plan expires this year, and the Board will be holding another Strategic Action Planning Session in October.

VMB Meeting Page 10 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

16. Future Agenda Items

Ms. Sieferman advised that the April meeting will be at Mission Inn in Riverside, and the July meeting will be hosted by the RVT program at Foothill College in Los Altos. The Board moved the October 16-18, 2019 meeting to October 9-11, 2019, to incorporate the Strategic Planning Session.

17. Recess until Thursday, January 24, 2019, at 9:00 a.m.

The meeting was recessed at 5:14 p.m.

9:00 a.m., Thursday, January 24, 2019

18. Reconvene - Establishment of a Quorum

Dr. Noland called the Board meeting to order at 9:00 a.m. Ms. Sieferman called roll; seven members of the Board were present, and a quorum was established.

19. Introductions

Members Present

Jaymie Noland, DVM, President Cheryl Waterhouse, DVM, Vice President Kathy Bowler, Public Member Christina Bradbury, DVM Jennifer Loredo, Registered Veterinary Technician (RVT) Mark Nunez, DVM Alana Yanez, Public Member

Staff Present

Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer Robert Stephanopoulos, Enforcement Manager Amanda Drummond, Administrative Program Analyst Virginia Gerard, Enforcement Analyst Sidney Villareal, Probation Monitor Tara Welch, Legal Counsel

Guests Present

James Coghlan, Petitioner

Summer Haro, Deputy Attorney General (DAG), Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice

Coren D. Wong, Administrative Law Judge (ALJ), Office of Administrative Hearings

VMB Meeting Page 11 of 12 January 23-24, 2019

20. Special Order of Business

A. Petition for Reinstatement – James Coghlan, Revoked Veterinarian License No. 9742

ALJ Wong presided over the petition for reinstatement. DAG Summer Haro updated and presented the case against James Coghlan. Mr. Coghlan represented himself and presented his petition for reinstatement. Mr. Coghlan answered questions from the DAG and members of the Board. ALJ Wong closed the hearing.

CLOSED SESSION

21. Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(c)(3), the Board Will Deliberate on Disciplinary Actions.

<u>Petition for Reinstatement – James Coghlan, Revoked Veterinarian License No. 9742</u> The Board moved to deny the petition for reinstatement of licensure.

<u>In the Matter of the Accusation Against Heidi Hilleary, DVM; Mother Lode Pet Emergency Clinic' Lou's Place – Low Cost Vet Care – Board Case No. 1002459492, OAH No. 2018060233</u> The Board moved to reject the stipulated settlement and submit a counter offer.

<u>In the Matter of the Accusation Against Katherine Walker, RVT No. 9294 – Board Case No. 1002512686</u>

The Board moved to reject the stipulated settlement and submit a counter offer.

<u>In the Matter of the Accusation Against Jessica Nazareth Portela, Veterinarian License Applicant</u> – Board Case No. 4602019000224

The Board moved to adopt the stipulated settlement.

In the Matter of the Accusation Against Skye Stanley, DVM, Veterinarian License No. VET 20846 - Board Case No. 4602017000249, OAH No. 2018090759

The Board moved to adopt the stipulated surrender.

<u>In the Matter of the Accusation Against Aidin Rahbari-Khazari, DVM Applicant - Board Case</u> No. 460201700<u>0537, OAH No. 2017090717.1</u>

The Board moved to adopt the Decision After Non-Adoption.

22. Adjournment

Dr. Cheryl Waterhouse moved, and Ms. Kathy Bowler seconded, to adjourn the meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 3:34 p.m.



BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD
1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987
P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEETING NOTICE and AGENDA MULTIDISCIPLINARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Jeff Pollard, DVM, Chair Kristi Pawlowski, RVT, Vice-Chair Allan Drusys, DVM Stuart Eckmann, Kevin Lazarcheff, DVM Jennifer Loredo, RVT Leah Shufelt, RVT Margaret Warner, DVM **April 16, 2019**

Mission Inn Hotel & Spa 3649 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, California 92501 Action may be taken on any item listed on the agenda.

10:00 a.m., Tuesday, April 16, 2019

- 1. Call to Order/ Roll Call/ Establishment of a Quorum
- 2. Committee Chair's Remarks, Committee Member Comments, and Introductions
- 3. Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda

Note: The Committee may not discuss or take action on any matter raised during this public comment section, except to decide whether to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting. (Government Code Sections 11125 and 11125.7(a).)

- 4. Review and Approval of January 22, 2019 Committee Meeting Minutes
- 5. Discussion on Legislative and Regulatory Proposals Regarding the Corporate Practice of Veterinary Medicine; Potential Recommendation to Full Board
- 6. Discussion and Development of Guidelines for Discussion of Cannabis with Veterinary Clients; Potential Recommendation to Full Board
- 7. Update from the Complaint Process Audit Subcommittee
- 8. Future Agenda Items and Meeting Dates
 - July 16, 2019 Bay Area
 - October 9, 2019 Sacramento
 - A. Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee Assignment Priorities
 - B. Agenda Items for Next Meeting
- 9. Adjournment

This agenda can be found on the Veterinary Medical Board website at www.vmb.ca.gov. Action may be taken on any item on the agenda. The time and order of agenda items are subject to change at the discretion of the Committee Chair and may be taken out of order. In accordance with the Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act, all meetings of the Committee are open to the public.

This meeting will be webcast, provided there are no unforeseen technical difficulties or limitations. To view the webcast, please visit thedcapage.wordpress.com/webcasts/. The meeting will not be cancelled if webcast is not available. If you wish to participate or to have a guaranteed opportunity to observe and participate, please plan to attend at a physical location. Meeting adjournment may not be webcast if it is the only item that occurs after a closed session.

Government Code section 11125.7 provides the opportunity for the public to address each agenda item during discussion or consideration by the Committee prior to the Committee taking any action on said item. Members of the public will be provided appropriate opportunities to comment on any issue before the Committee, but the Committee Chair may, at his or her discretion, apportion available time among those who wish to speak. Individuals may appear before the Committee to discuss items not on the agenda; however, the Committee can neither discuss nor take official action on these items at the time of the same meeting (Government Code sections 11125, 11125.7(a)).

The meeting locations are accessible to the physically disabled. A person who needs disability-related accommodations or modifications to participate in the meeting may make a request by contacting the Committee at (916) 515-5220, email: vmb@dca.ca.gov, or sending a written request to the Veterinary Medical Board, 1747 N. Market St., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834. Providing your request at least five (5) business days prior to the meeting will help ensure availability of the requested accommodations. TDD Line: (916) 326-2297.

BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2978 P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| то | Veterinary Medical Board | |
|---------|--|--|
| FROM | Amanda Drummond, Administrative Programs Coordinator | |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 6B. MDC Recommendations to Amend Sections 2035.5 and 2030.6, Article 4, Division 20, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Regarding Minimum Standards and Protocols for Shelter Medicine | |

Background:

The Veterinary Medical Board (Board) requested the MDC develop minimum standards for various premise types, including public and private shelters. The MDC has discussed minimum shelter standards at multiple meetings since 2015; all historical webcasts, materials and minutes can be viewed on the Board's website here.

In December 2017, the MDCA held a stakeholder meeting with the State Humane Association of California, the California Animal Control Director's Association (CACDA), the California Veterinary Medical Association (CVMA). Four issues were identified as needing resolution to specifically address shelter needs:

- 1. Prevention and treatment of infectious disease
- 2. Animal shelter definition
- 3. Authority of RVTs and Staff in Shelters
- 4. Rabies Vaccinations

Once the recommendations were presented to the MDC, members discussed and developed language throughout 2018 and in January of 2019:

| <u>February</u> | <u>May</u> | August | <u>January</u> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Webcast | Webcast | Webcast | Webcast |
| <u>Materials</u> | Materials | <u>Materials</u> | <u>Materials</u> |
| <u>Minutes</u> | Minutes | <u>Minutes</u> | Minutes |

At the January 2019 MDC meeting, the MDC members made additional changes to the proposed language and voted to submit the approved language for CCR sections 2035.5 and 2030.6 forward to the Board for their review and consideration.

Attachments:

1. Proposed Shelter Minimum Standards

California Code of Regulations Title 16. Professional and Vocational Regulations Division 20. Veterinary Medical Board

PROPOSED LANGUAGE

Proposed amendments to the regulatory language are shown in <u>single underline</u> for new text and <u>single strikethrough</u> for deleted text.

{Text in brackets indicates the existing CCR section/subsection on which the language is based.}

CCR 2030.6. Minimum Standards – Animal Shelter Medicine in Fixed Facility

For purposes of these regulations, "animal shelter facility" shall mean a building, or part of a building, where veterinary medicine and its various branches are being practiced on stray, unwanted, or seized animals that are deposited with or impounded by a privately or publicly operated agency or organization. An animal shelter facility shall meet the following standards:

- (a) All instruments, apparatus, and apparel shall be kept clean and sanitary at all times. {2030}
- (b) Indoor lighting for halls, wards, reception areas, and examining and surgical rooms shall be adequate for their intended purpose. **{2030 (a)}**
- (c) Fire precautions shall meet the requirements of local and state fire prevention codes. {2030 (f)(1)}
- (d) The facility, temperature, and ventilation shall be maintained so as to assure the comfort of all patients. {2030 (f)(2)}
- (e) The floors, table tops, and counter tops in areas where animals are being treated shall be made of a material suitable for regular disinfecting and cleaning and shall be cleaned and disinfected regularly. {2030 (g)(7)}
- (f) The animal shelter facility where public spay and neuter services are provided shall have a reception area or office. {2030(b)}
- (g) The animal shelter facility shall have an examination room separate from other areas of the facility. **{2030(c)}**
- (h) Current veterinary reference materials shall be readily available at the facility. **{2030(f)(9)}**
- (i) All drugs and biologicals shall be stored and maintained according to the manufacturer's recommendations and administered, prescribed, and dispensed in compliance with state and federal laws. **{2030(f)(6)}**
- (j) The animal shelter facility shall have the ability to provide diagnostic radiological services either on the premises or through outside services. Radiological procedures shall be conducted in accordance with Health and Safety Code standards. {2030 (f)(4)}
- (k) The animal shelter facility shall have the ability to provide clinical pathology and histopathology diagnostic laboratory services either on the premises or through outside services. {2030 (f)(5)}

- (m) The disposal of waste material shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. **{2030 (f)(3)}**
- (n) If animals are housed or retained in the animal shelter facility for treatment, the following shall be provided: {2030 (d)}
 - (1) Compartments or exercise runs or areas for animals shall be consistent with husbandry standards and shall be comfortable, sanitary, and provide for effective separation of animals and waste products. **{2030 (d)(1)}**
 - (2) Effective separation of known or suspected contagious animals. {2030 (d)(2)}
 - (3) When medically, safely, and/or species appropriate for a given species, where animals are kept on the veterinary premises for 24 hours or more, the animals shall be provided with an opportunity for proper exercise. Compliance with this paragraph may be achieved by the use of exercise runs/areas or by providing the animal with the opportunity for outdoor walks. **{2030.1 (a)}**
- (o) When the facility is closed, a sign shall be posted and visible outside the primary entrance with a telephone number and location where emergency care is available. An answering machine or service shall be used to notify the public when the facility will be re-opened and where after-hours emergency care is available. If no after-hours emergency care is available, full disclosure shall be provided to the public prior to rendering services. {2030 (e)}
- (p) Anesthetic equipment in accordance with the procedures performed shall be maintained in proper working condition and available at all times. {2030 (f)(10)}
- (q) Sanitary methods for the disposal of deceased animals shall be provided. {2030 (f)(7)}
- (r) If aseptic surgery is performed, the following shall be provided: {2030 (g)}
 - (1) A room, separate and distinct from all other rooms, shall be reserved for aseptic surgical procedures that require aseptic preparations. A veterinarian may perform emergency aseptic surgical procedures in another room when the room designated for aseptic surgery is occupied or temporarily unavailable. **{2030 (g)(1)}**
 - (2) Storage in the surgery room shall be limited to items and equipment normally related to aseptic surgery and surgical procedures. Equipment not normally related to surgery and surgical procedure includes, but is not limited to, equipment used for dental prophylaxis, autoclaves, and non-surgical radiographic equipment. {2030 (g)(2)}
 - (3) Open shelving is prohibited in the surgical room. **{2030 (g)(3)**
 - (4) The surgical room shall not contain a functional sink with an open drain. **{2030 (g)(4)}**
 - (5) Surgery room doors shall be able to be fully closed, fill the entire door space, be made of a material suitable for regular disinfecting and cleaning, and be cleaned and disinfected regularly, and not provide access from outside the facility when aseptic surgery services are provided. **{2030 (g)(5)}**
 - (6) The surgery room shall be well-lighted, have equipment for viewing radiographs, and have effective emergency lighting with a viable power source. **{2030 (g)(6)}**
 - (7) Surgical instruments and equipment shall be:
 - a. Adequate for the type of surgical procedures performed. {2030 (g)(8)(A)}

- b. Sterilized as required by the surgical procedure performed and instruments used. **{2030 (g)(8)(B)}**
- (8) <u>In any sterile procedure, a separate sterile pack shall be used for each animal. **{2030 (g)(9)}**</u>
- (9) All instruments, packs, and equipment shall be sterilized and have an indicator that reacts to and verifies sterilization. **{2030 (g)(10)}**
- (10) The following attire shall be required for aseptic surgery: {2030 (g)(11)}
 - (A) Each member of the surgical team shall put on an appropriate sanitary cap and sanitary mask that covers his or her hair and mouth, nose, and any facial hair, except for eyebrows or eyelashes. All members of the surgical team who will be handling the instruments or touching the surgical site shall wear sterilized surgical gowns with long sleeves and sterilized gloves. {2030 (g)(11)(A)}
 - (B) Ancillary personnel in the surgery room shall wear clean clothing, footwear, sanitary cap, and mask. **{2030 (g)(11)(B)}**
- (s) When performing clean surgery, the instruments used to perform such surgery shall have been sterilized, and the surgeon(s) and ancillary personnel shall wear appropriate apparel. {2030 (h)} For purposes of this subsection, "clean surgery" shall mean the performance of a surgical procedure for the treatment of a condition and under circumstances that, consistent with the standards of good veterinary medicine, do not warrant the use of aseptic surgical procedures. {2030 (h)}

Note: Authority cited: Sections 4808 and 4854, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 4854 and 4883, Business and Professions Code.

CCR Section 2035.5. Duties of Supervising Veterinarian and Animal Health Care Tasks for R.V.T., VACSP Holder, and Veterinary Assistant in Animal Shelter Setting

- (a) Notwithstanding subsection (c) of section 2035 and pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) of section 4840 of the code, limited medical care may be provided in a shelter setting by an R.V.T., VACSP holder, or veterinary assistant for the specific purpose of controlling infectious and zoonotic disease, controlling acute pain, and preventing environmental contamination if all the following are met:
 - (1) The supervising veterinarian has direct knowledge of the animal population and examines the animal(s) at such time as good veterinary medical practice requires consistent with the particular delegated animal health care tasks.
 - (2) The supervising veterinarian establishes written orders for:
 - (A) The indirect supervision of an R.V.T., VACSP holder, or veterinary assistant for vaccinations and prophylactic control of internal parasites and external parasites on intake.
 - (B) The indirect supervision of an R.V.T. for the treatment of clinical conditions based on an animal's symptoms.
 - (C) The direct supervision of a VACSP holder or veterinary assistant by an R.V.T. for the treatment of clinical conditions based on an animal's symptoms.

- (3) Treatment rendered under paragraph (2) may be continued only under the direction of a licensed veterinarian.
- (b) Emergency animal care may be rendered by an R.V.T. pursuant to section 2069.
- (c) An R.V.T., VACSP holder, or veterinary assistant shall not diagnose, perform surgery, or prescribe pursuant to section 4840.2 of the code.
- (d) The supervising veterinarian shall maintain whatever physical presence is reasonable within the facility to ensure that the requirements in subsections (a) through(c) are met.
- (e) Animals that have been adopted and returned to the shelter by the owner for treatment of a medical condition shall be examined by a veterinarian prior to treatment or dispensing medication pursuant to section 2032.1, unless the care is continued treatment of an existing medical condition prior to the animal being adopted and the R.V.T. is following the treatment protocol established by the veterinarian.
- (f) For animals surrendered to a shelter with valid prescription medication, an R.V.T., VACSP holder, or veterinary assistant may continue administration of the prescription medication prior to veterinarian examination.
- (g) Rabies vaccines may be administered to an owned animal upon redemption from an animal shelter and pursuant to the direct order, written order, or telephonic order of a veterinarian licensed in this state.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 4808 and 4836, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 4836, 4836.1, and 4840, Business and Professions Code.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|--|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 7. Interviews, Discussion, and Possible Appointment to Fill Vacant Veterinarian MDC Position |

Starting on July 1, 2019, the Veterinary Medical Board (Board) will have one vacant <u>veterinarian</u> position on its nine-member Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee (MDC). This term begins July 1, 2019 and goes through June 30, 2022.

The vacant position was posted on the Board's website, emailed to the Board's electronic notification subscribers, and sent to the California Veterinary Medical Association for distribution to their members. After three weeks of recruitment, the Board's Executive Committee conducted five interviews and selected the following top two candidates for Board consideration:

- Dr. Richard Sullivan, DVM, License No. <u>5911</u>
- Dr. Jamie Peyton, DVM, License No. 17492

Interviews of these two candidates will be conducted during the April 17, 2019 Board meeting.

Attachments:

MDC Candidate Packets

Jamie L Peyton, DVM, DACVECC 28302 Encina Drive Winters, CA 95694

3/21/19

Veterinary Medical Board 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230 Sacramento, CA 95834-2987

Dear members of the Veterinary Medical Board,

To me, veterinary medicine is a not only a passion, but also a continuing opportunity to learn and be a part of a growing community. We are so fortunate to be able to care for our animal patients and their family unit as a whole. Given this level of responsibility, I feel it is important to be aware of the issues that may impact the safety and wellbeing of our consumers.

I am interested in being part of the Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee to help deliberate on issues that impact our consumers and the veterinary profession in California. I feel strongly that we have an obligation to uphold the highest level of standards in our profession, and thoroughly investigate all avenues of issues that impact the profession. As a critical care specialist, I understand the value of listening and gathering details to find the ideal solutions. I also enjoy working as part of a team and would value exploring different viewpoints to derive the best course of action for California veterinarians and consumers alike.

Over the last two years, I have been fortunate to learn more about the role and importance of the regulatory bodies such as the Veterinary Medical Board within the Department of Consumer affairs by taking an active role in current issues. I have spoken at both animal rehabilitation task force meetings as well attending the Assembly Business and Professions Committee meeting regarding a proposed bill on this topic. I have also been involved in the development and evolution of AB2215 regarding the discussion of cannabis with clients. This is still an ongoing issue that I hope to be able to contribute my experience to protecting patients and providing guidelines for the veterinary profession.

As a clinician within the UC Davis School of Veterinary Medicine, I feel passionate about issues affecting veterinarians, veterinary students, and technicians alike. I also feel it is important to have a liaison between views in academia and private practice. Given my experience working in both arenas, I feel I could bring a broad perspective on issues and work well with all members of the committee. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Jamie L Peyton, DVM, DACVECC Chief, Integrative Medicine Service William R. Pritchard Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital

University of California Davis

Jamie Lynn Peyton

28302 Encina Drive Winters, CA 95694 Phone: 530-405-6053

Email: jlpeyton@ucdavis.edu

Education

Education and Training

| <u>Euucation anu Training</u> | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| September 1996-March 2000 | Auburn University, Auburn, AL Bachelor of Science, Zoology, Summa Cum Laude GPA 4.0 | | |
| August 2000-May 2004 | University of Florida, College of Veterinary Medicine, Gainesville, FL Doctorate of Veterinary Medicine, highest honors, GPA 3.92, Class rank 5th out of 75 | | |
| July 2004-July 2005 | Texas A&M University, College of Veterinary Medicine, College Station, TX Small Animal Medicine and Surgery Internship | | |
| August 2005- July 2008 | University of California at Davis William R. Pritchard Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital Davis, CA Small Animal Emergency and Critical Care Residency | | |
| September 2010- March 2011 | International Veterinary Acupuncture Society, Portland, OR US Acupuncture Course | | |
| March 2013-April 2013 | Canine Rehabilitation Institute, Coral Springs, Florida CCRT certification courses | | |
| February 2016 - June 2016 | Options for Animals Chiropractic College Wellsville, Kansas Animal Chiropractic Course | | |

Licenses and Certifications

| Diplomate American College of Veterinary | |
|---|--|
| 1 | |
| Emergency and Critical Care | |
| California Veterinary License #17492 | |
| International Veterinary Acupuncture Society | |
| Certification | |
| Certified Canine Rehabilitation Therapist | |
| Certification | |
| | |
| International Veterinary Chiropractic Association | |
| Certification | |
| | |

Education: Additional Information

Degrees

Bachelor of Science, Zoology

Doctorate of Veterinary Medicine

Diplomate American College Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care

Honors

| Phi Eta Sigma, Auburn University | |
|--|--|
| Alpha Lambda Delta, Auburn University | |
| Golden Key Honor Society, Auburn University | |
| Phi Kappa Phi, Auburn University | |
| Preston S. Howard Tampa Bay Full Tuition Scholarship | |
| Auburn University | |
| Deans List, Auburn University | |
| Auburn University Junior Honors College Scholar, Auburn University | |
| Auburn University Senior Honors College Scholar, Auburn University | |
| Dean's medalist Award, College of Math and Science, Auburn Jniversity | |
| Alumni sponsored Scholarships, University of Florida | |
| Phi Zeta, Veterinary Honor Society, University of Florida | |
| Merck Manual Veterinary Award, University of Florida | |
| oe and Sophie Whitten Scholarship, University of Florida | |
| Best Case report presentation, International Veterinary Emergency | |
| and Critical Care Conference, New Orleans, LA | |
| | |

Memberships

2004- present: Member, American Veterinary Medicine Association

2005- present: Member, American College of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care

2010-present: Member, International Veterinary Acupuncture Society

2010- present: Member, American Academy of Veterinary Acupuncture

2011-present: Member, International Veterinary Academy of Pain Management

2013-present: Member, American Association of Rehabilitation Veterinarians

2014-2015: Chair, Membership committee, American Association of Rehabilitation

Veterinarians

2014-present: Reviewer, Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care

2015-2017: Chair, University Liaison committee, American Association of Rehabilitation Veterinarians

2015-2016: Chair, Integrative Medicine Track, American Association of Veterinary Surgeons 2015-present: Reviewer, Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia

2016- present: Founding Member and Associate Director, UC Davis Center of Advancing

Pain Relief

2016-present: Member, International Veterinary Chiropractic Association

2018-present: Member, American Burn Association

Employment

Employment History

| Employment mistory | 7 | |
|--|--|--|
| July 1, 2004 – July 5, 2005 | Texas A&M University, College of Veterinary | |
| | Medicine | |
| | College Station, TX | |
| | Small Animal Medicine and Surgery internship | |
| Aug 1,2005- Jul 31, 2008 | University of California at Davis | |
| | William R. Pritchard Veterinary Medical Teaching | |
| | Hospital | |
| | Davis, CA | |
| | Small Animal Emergency and Critical Care | |
| | Residency | |
| January 2009-July 2010 | PetCare Veterinary Hospital | |
| | Santa Rosa, CA | |
| | Emergency and critical care specialist | |
| | Intern mentor | |
| July 2010- December 2013 | Solano-Napa Pet Emergency Clinic | |
| | Fairfield, CA | |
| | Relief emergency veterinarian | |
| August 2010- November 2013 | Four Seasons Animal Hospital | |
| | Lafayette, CA | |
| | Emergency and critical care specialist | |
| | ACVECC resident mentor | |
| | Associate veterinarian in Integrative and | |
| | Rehabilitation medicine | |
| January 2014- present University of California Davis | | |
| | William R Pritchard Veterinary Medical Teaching | |
| | Hospital | |
| | Davis, CA | |
| | Chief, Small Animal Integrative Medicine Service | |

Publications

| 2005 | Milner RJ, Peyton JL, Cooke K, Fox LE, Gallagher A, Gordon P, Hester J. Response rates and survival times for cats with lymphoma treated with the University of Wisconsin-Madison chemotherapy protocol: 38 cases (1996-2003). <i>J Am Vet Med Assoc.</i> 2005. Oct 1:227 (7): 1118-22 | |
|------|---|--|
| 2009 | Peyton JL, Burkitt JM. Critical illness-related corticosteriod insufficiency in a dog with septic shock. <i>JVECC.</i> 2009. June 19: 3: 262-268. | |
| 2013 | Fernandez C, Peyton JL, Miller M, Kovacic J. Successful Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Following Cardiopulmonary Arrest in a Geriatric Chinchilla. <i>JVECC:</i> January 2013 | |
| 2014 | Peyton JL. Neurological Rehabilitation for IVDD. Proceedings UC Davis Back to School Conference. Davis, CA | |
| 2014 | Peyton JL. Integrative Palliative Care for Oncology Patients. Proceedings UC Davis Back to School Conference. Davis, CA | |
| 2014 | Peyton JL. Common Nutraceuticals: What's the evidence?. Proceedings UC Davis Back to School Conference. Davis, CA | |
| 2016 | Peyton JL. Role of Cannabinoids in Veterinary Patients. Proceedings ACVS 2016. Seattle | |
| 2016 | Peyton JL. Role of Treatment approach for Myofascial Pain. Proceedings ACVS 2016. Seattle | |
| 2016 | Peyton JL. Integrative Approach to Pain Management in Orthopedic Trauma Patients. Proceedings ACVS 2016. Seattle | |
| 2016 | Peyton JL. Integrative Pain Management in Livestock. Proceedings ACVS 2016. Seattle | |
| 2016 | Peyton JL. Advancing Pain Recognition in Veterinary Medicine. Proceedings for Advancing Pain Relief Symposium 2016. Sacramento, CA November 2016. | |
| 2016 | Integrative veterinary medical education and consensus guidelines for an integrative veterinary medicine curriculum within veterinary colleges M.A. Memon1, J. Shmalberg2, H.S. Adair III3, S. Allweiler4, J.N. Bryan5, S. Cantwell6, E. Carr7, C. Chrisman2, C.M. Egger3, S. Greene1, K.K. Haussler4, B. Hershey8, G.R. Holyoak9, M. Johnson2, S. Le Jeune10, A. Looney11, R.S. McConnico12, C. Medina13, A.J. Morton2, A. Munsterman14, G.J. Nie15, N. Park16, M. Parsons-Doherty17, J.A. Perdrizet18, J.L. Peyton10, D. Raditic19, H.P. Ramirez2, J. Saik20, S. Robertson7, M. Sleeper2, J. Van Dyke21 and J. Wakshlag22 Open Veterinary Journal, (2016), Vol. 6(1): 44-56 | |
| 2016 | Peyton, JL. Use of Acupuncture for Urinary Retention in a canine. IVIS Point May 2016 | |
| 2018 | Peyton JL. Essentials of Burn Pain and Wound Care. Proceedings Redwood Empire Veterinary Medical | |

| | Association Conference 2018. Santa Rosa, CA. | |
|------|---|--|
| 2018 | Peyton JL. Postoperative Animal Rehabilitation. | |
| | Proceedings Redwood Empire Veterinary Medical | |
| | Association Conference 2018. Santa Rosa, CA. | |
| 2018 | Peyton JL. Novel Fish Skin Treatments for Wildlife. | |
| | California Wildlife Rehabilitation Conference 2018. | |
| | Petaluma, CA | |
| 2018 | Peyton JL. Novel Fish Skin for Burn Wounds. | |
| | Proceedings Winter Conference 2019. Davis, CA | |
| 2018 | Peyton JL. Integrative Approach to Myofascial Pain. | |
| | Proceedings Winter Conference 2019. Davis, CA | |
| 2018 | Peyton JL. Cannabis and Veterinary Clients: What they | |
| | think. Proceedings Winter Conference 2019. Davis, CA | |
| 2019 | Peyton JL. Essential of Burn Pain and Wound Care. | |
| | Proceedings NSVMA Annual Conference 2019. Fairfield, | |
| | CA. | |

Abstracts

| Austracts | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| 2007 | Peyton JL, Burkitt JM. The use of pulmonary artery | |
| | catheters in a population of critically ill dogs. In: | |
| | Proceedings of the 13th International Veterinary | |
| | Emergency and Critical Care Symposium, September 27- | |
| | 30, 2007, New Orleans | |
| 2007 | Peyton JL, Jandrey KE. Caffeine toxicity in two dogs. In: | |
| | Proceedings of the 13th International Veterinary | |
| | Emergency and Critical Care Symposium, September 27- | |
| | 30, 2007, New Orleans, LA. | |
| 2019 | Di Salvo AR, Peyton JL, Clifford DL. Novel Therapies for | |
| | Treating Burned Wildlife. The Wildlife Society Conference | |
| | Feb 4-8, 2019, Yosemite, CA | |

Grants

| | Center for Companion Animal Health (CCAH) Koret Grant: Evaluation of the Live Biotherapeutic Product, Asymptomatic Bacteriuria E. coli 2-12, in Dogs with Recurrent UTI | Funded: \$30,000 |
|--|---|------------------|
|--|---|------------------|

| | | 1 |
|---|---|---|
| November 2015: Co- investigator | United States Military Grant: 1) Paw Cooling during fieldwork in combat zones 2) Paw Warming during casualties | Not Funded |
| February 2016: Co- investigator | Center for Companion Animal Health: Canine Longevity Genetics Study | Funded |
| April 2016: Principal Investigator | UC Davis Big Idea submission grant "Center of Comparative Pain Medicine" | Accepted: Combined with Center of Advancing Pain Relief |
| April 2016: Co-investigator | UC Davis Big Idea submission grant "Center for Advancing Pain Relief" | Funded |
| March-April 2016: Principal Investigator | Center for Companion Animal Health Equipment Grant Proposal: Digatherm Thermal Camera | Funded: \$10,000 |
| November 2016: Co- Investigator | Keck Foundation Grant Human and Animal Bond Collaboration with UCSD Med School | Not Funded |
| January 2016: Co-Investigator | Development of Automated Recognition using Facial Action Coding System in Equines and Canines | Funded: \$90,000 |
| January 2017: Principal Investigator | California National Primate Research Center: Remote pain monitoring in colony Rhesus Macaques | Not Funded |
| February 2018: Principal Investigator | California National Primate Research Center Pilot Grant: Rhesus Monkey Model to Detect Spinal Pain using | Not Funded |

| | Translational PET/CT | |
|--|---|--------------------|
| | | |
| April 2018: Principal Investigator | Center for Companion Animal Health Equipment Grant Proposal: VacMaster VP545 | Funded: \$2,842.91 |
| August 2018: Principal Investigator | Center for Equine Health: Development and Validation of an Automated Facial Action Coding System for the Recognition and Quantification of Orthopedic Pain in Horses | Funded: \$27,240 |
| November 2018: Principal Investigator | Global Affairs Seed Grant: Impact of Animal Burns on the International Veterinary Medicine Community and the Development of the UC Davis Global Veterinary Burn Care Center | Funded: \$30,000 |
| March 2019: Principal Investigator | UC Davis Science Translation And Innovation Research grant: Novel Fish Skin Biologic Bandage for Treatment of Partial and Full Thickness Wounds | Pending |

2015-2018 Pain Medicine Collaboration with:

- UCD Pain Medicine Service
- UCD Burn Care Center
- UCD Center for Equine Health
- California National Primate Research Center
- UCD San Diego Pediatric Medicine
- Swedish University of Agriculture
- UCD Translating Engineering Advances to Medicine (TEAM)

Teaching

| <u>reaeming</u> | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| 2014- present | UC Davis Integrative Medicine 4 th year student 2 week elective | |
| 2015-present | UC Davis Integrative Medicine mini- rotations for1-3 rd year students | |
| 2014- present | Canine Rehabilitation Institute approved internship program advisor | |
| 2014- present | Vet aide undergraduate program advisor: 8-10 undergraduate volunteer once weekly each semester | |
| 2014- present | Integrative Medicine Club Shadow Days: allow 1-3 rd year vet student to spend the day on clinics | |
| 2014- present | Integrative/Pain management didactic teaching in Vet School 3 rd year curriculum: 432A, 433A, 433B | |

Service

University Service:

2014-present: Service Chief: Integrative Medicine Service 2014-present: Mentor for Student Integrative Medicine Club Search Committees:

- 2014: Animal Health Technician 3 Integrative Medicine
- 2015: Animal Health Technician 2 Integrative Medicine
- 2015: Staff Veterinarian Integrative Medicine
- 2016: Animal Technician Integrative Medicine
- 2016: Animal Technician Integrative Medicine
- 2019: Physical Therapist Integrative Medicine

2014: Back to School Technician Conference

2014: VMTH Internal Advisory Board Presentation

2014: Glide Foundation Presentation

- 2014: Dean's Council Presentation
- 2014: Bernice Barbour Foundation Presentation
- 2014: Clemens Family Presentation
- 2014- present: Inter-professional Pain Consortium
- 2014- present: Journal Reviews:
 - IVECC
 - Vet Analgesia and Anesthesia
- 2015: Spring Showcase Presentation 5/3/15
- 2016- present: Center for Advancing Pain Relief: Founding Member
- 2016: Pain Symposium Presentation

Outreach

- 2011-2015: Golden State German shepherd Rescue Consultant
- 2012- present: Tookie and Friends Animal Foundation: Founder and Chair
- 2014, 2016: Dog Days Run: hosted booth
- 2014: Coast Guard Collaboration on Dog Rescue Harness
- 2016, 2017, 2018: Pug-tastic Event: hosted booth
- 2014-2016: Canine Field Trials Volunteer
- Jan 2015-April 2015: American Association of Rehabilitation Veterinarians: Co-Chair Membership Committee
- April 2015- 2017: American Association of Rehabilitation Veterinarians: Chair University Liaison Committee
- 2016 American College of Veterinary Surgeons Summit: Chair for Integrative Medicine Lecture Track
- 2016: Breeders Association Symposium Presentation
- 2017: Delta Veterinary Medical Association Presentation
- 2018: Rainbow Equine Clinic: Joint Burn case
- 2018: CA Veterinary Medical Board Speaker: Animal Rehabilitation, Cannabis
- 2018: Contra Costa Veterinary Medical Association Presentation
- 2018: Redwood Veterinary Medical Association Presentation
- 2018: California Wildlife Rehabilitation Conference
- 1/16/19: UC Regents Presentation to Public and Community Outreach Committee
- 1/18/19: Stakeholder Meeting: Cannabis for Animal Use; Assembly member Kalra office
- 2/10/19: UCD Winter Conference Integrative Track leader
- 3/17/19: NSVMA Keynote speaker annual spring fling meeting

Bay Cities Pet Hospital 20447 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance CA 90503 Phone (310)371-6508 Fax (310)214-4133 E-mail sullydvm@gmail.com

Richard J. Sullivan, DVM

Education

Purdue University

West Lafayette, IN

Doctorate of Veterinary Medicine, June 1972

Professional experiences Sept., 1972 – Dec., 1974 Peace Corps Volunteer Extension Veterinarian

ACARMAT

Comapua, Mato Grosso, Brazil

Jan., 1975 – Sept., 1975 Associate Veterinarian Madison Veterinary Clinic Madison, WI

Sept., 1975 – Dec., 1979 Associate Veterinarian Bay Cities Pet Hospital Torrance, CA

Jan., 1980 – present Owner/Manager Veterinarian Bay Cities Pet Hospital Torrance, CA

Jan., 1981 – Mar. 2009 Member of the Board of Directors South Bay Emergency Pet Clinic, Corp. Torrance, CA

Professional offices held

SCVMA Board of Trustees 1981 - 1988

SCVMA Treasurer 1985

SCVMA President 1987

CVMA Board of Governors Jan. 1989 - June 1995

CVMA President July 1993 - June 1994

CVMA Legislative Committee Chair 1995 - 1997

Wild West Convention Board (A Four State Western States Regional Veterinary Medical Convention) Member 1995 - 1998

Wild West Convention Treasurer 1995 - 1998

AVMA Judicial Council Member 1994 - 2000

AVMA Judicial Council Chairman 2000

CVMA Animal Welfare Chairman 2009 - 2013

CVMA Alternate Delegate to AVMA HOD 2003 - 2011

CVMA Delegate to the AVMA HOD 2011 - present

AVMA State Advocacy Committee July 2009 - 2015

Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee of the California Veterinary Medical Board 2010 – 2012

California Veterinary Medical Board, professional member June 2012 – 2018

California Veterinary Medical Board, Vice President January 2017 - 2018

American Association of Veterinary State Boards, Regulatory Policy Task Force Member 2018 - present

Awards received

SCVMA Don Mahan Community Service Award 1993

American Animal Hospital Association Western Regional Service Award Sept. 17, 1994

CVMA President's Service Award, Oct. 14, 1995

AVMA Certificate of Appreciation, Judicial Council, May, 2000

CVMA Distinguished Life Membership Award, June 22, 2007.

CVMA President's Service Award, July 2012

CVMA Lifetime Achievement Award, July 2014

Professional memberships

Southern California Veterinary Medical Association (SCVMA)

California Veterinary Medical Association (CVMA)

American Veterinary Medical Association (AVMA)



Valley Animal Hospital of Merced 58 W. 16th Street 209.384.7387

March 11, 2019

Dear Veterinary Medical Board:

I am writing to strongly encourage you to appoint Dick Sullivan, DVM to the Multi-Disciplinary Advisory Committee (MDC.)

Dr. Sullivan has been a strong advocate for the California consumer and their animals throughout his career. He has a keen understanding of the issues and challenges that face the Veterinary Medical Board.

As a Board & Committee member, Dr. Sullivan also studies the issues intensely. His work ethic is extraordinary and his commitment will help the MDC to thoroughly discuss a topic and provide the best possible recommendations to the VMB.

Dr. Sullivan also possesses invaluable institutional knowledge that guarantees he will be able to 'hit the ground running' and be an asset to the Committee.

Thank You,

Jon Klingborg, DVM

MDC Member, 2009 - 2018

JON KEYEBER, DUM

MDC Chairman, 2015 - 2018



Community Veterinary Hospital, Inc.

13200 EUCLID • GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92843

SMALL ANIMAL MEDICINE SURGERY & DENTISTRY

Phone: (714) 537-5390 Fax: (714) 537-1971

March 12, 2019

Veterinary Medical Board 1747 North Market Blvd Sacramento, Ca 95834

Dear Board

It is with enthusiasm that I highly recommend Dr Richard Sullivan for the veterinarian appointment to the Multidisciplinary Committee (MDC). Dr Sullivan brings a wealth of experience from within our profession. His experiences include practicing as a small animal veterinarian in southern California for over forty years and being very active in organized veterinary medicine. He truly has a passion for helping people and their pets. Dr Sullivan will always try to find a way to help clients and their pets no matter what their personal or financial situation is.

Dr Sullivan's honesty, ethics, and integrity and unparalleled within our profession. His opinions are solicited on a multitude of matters by our colleagues on a regular basis. This respect is sought by veterinarians on a local, state, and national level.

I have had the pleasure to work with Dr Sullivan on a number of committees, boards, and medical, surgical cases. While we agree on a preponderance of the issues at hand, we have had our disagreements, it is these times when we disagree that I have my greatest respect for Dr Sullivan. His willingness and ability to analyze an issue from many sides, consider alternatives, and work within a group are his strong personality traits and are the hallmarks of the type of individual that is needed on the MDC. I have great respect for both the VMB and the MDC and understand the difficult issues that face you, Dr Sullivan brings the skill set necessary to work collaboratively to help solve these challenges.



Community Veterinary Hospital, Inc.

13200 EUCLID • GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92843

SMALL ANIMAL MEDICINE SURGERY & DENTISTRY

Phone: (714) 537-5390 Fax: (714) 537-1971

Dr Sullivan also has significant experience working diligently on the Veterinary Practice Act as a VMB member and he is committed to doing what is right thus ensuring the Board's mission of consumer protection.

I give my strongest recommendation for Dr Richard Sullivan to be selected for the veterinary appointment to the MDC.

Warm Regards,

William A Grant II, DVM

William a Shan X F

MDC Chair 2009 - 2016

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 8. Discussion and Possible Board Action on 2019 Legislative Proposals |
|---------|--|
| FROM | Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer |
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| DATE | April 17, 2019 |

The information below was based on legislation, statuses, and analyses (if any) publicly available on March 29, 2019. Legislation is amended, statuses are updated, and analyses are added frequently; thus, hyperlinks are provided throughout this document to ensure members and the public have access to the most up to date information. Printed legislation will not be included in meeting packets.

A. Update on Pet Cremation Legislative Proposal

During the Board's January meeting, the Veterinary Medical Board (Board) discussed a constituent's legislative proposal submitted to the Senate Business, Professions and Economic Development Committee (Senate B&P) that would address the lack of regulation over pet cremation services.

The Board was in support of pet cremation oversight but expressed concern if the proposal made the Board responsible for regulation and oversight of pet crematories. The Board directed the Executive Officer to work with the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA), Cemetery and Funeral Bureau (CFB), which likely would be better equipped to regulate pet cremation services as it is well versed in human cremation procedures and enforcement mechanisms, such as inspections and complaint investigations.

DCA's Legislative Affairs Office held a meeting with Board staff and CFB staff on Friday, February 15, 2019. A subsequent meeting was held on Thursday, February 21, 2019, with representatives from the Board, CFB, DCA, Senate B&P, and the Assembly Business and Professions Committee. All parties agreed that this issue requires further research and collaboration prior to proposing any legislation.

CFB testified during their March Sunset Hearing that they will continue to work with all parties to develop a solution.

B. <u>Assembly Bill (AB) 312 (Cooley, 2019) State government: administrative regulations:</u> review

Status: In Committee: Asm Appropriations Hearing Date: 4/2/19

Analysis: Assembly Accountability and Administrative Review, 3/25/19

This bill would require each state agency to, on or before January 1, 2022, review its regulations, identify any regulations that are duplicative, overlapping, inconsistent, or out of date, revise those identified regulations, as provided, and report its findings and actions taken to the Legislature and Governor, as specified. The bill would repeal these provisions on January 1, 2023.

C. AB 366 (Bloom, 2019) Animals: blood, blood components and biologics

Status: In Committee: Asm Agriculture Hearing Date: 4/10/19
Analysis: None as of March 29, 2019

This bill not withstanding any law, commencing January 1, 2022, prohibit a person from engaging in the production of canine blood and blood component products or for retail sale and distribution unless that person is licensed as a canine blood bank by the Secretary of Food and Agriculture, among other specified requirements, including the requirement that the operations are performed under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian or board-certified specialist.

The bill would prohibit a canine blood bank from paying a person for canine blood or blood component products and would require a canine blood bank to keep specified records.

D. AB 496 (Low, 2019). Business and professions

Status: In Committee: Assembly Business and Professions Hearing Date: 4/2/19

Analysis: None as of March 29, 2019

This bill would replace gendered terms with nongendered terms and make various other nonsubstantive changes.

Existing law authorizes the director to audit and review, upon the director's own initiative or upon the request of a consumer or licensee, inquiries and complaints regarding, among other things, dismissals of disciplinary cases of specified licensees and requires the director to report to the Chairpersons of the Senate Business and Professions Committee and the Assembly Health Committee annually regarding any findings from such an audit or review.

This bill would instead require the director to report to the Chairpersons of the Senate Business, Professions and Economic Development Committee and the Assembly Business and Professions Committee.

Existing law defines the term "licentiate" to mean any person authorized by a license, certificate, registration, or other means to engage in a business or profession regulated or referred to, as specified.

This bill would instead define "licensee" to mean any person authorized by a license, certificate, registration, or other means to engage in a business or profession regulated or referred to, as specified, and would provide that any reference to licentiate be deemed to refer to licensee.

E. AB 611 (Nazarian, 2019) Sexual abuse of animals

Status: In Committee: Asm Appropriations Analysis: Assembly Public Safety, 3/18/19

Existing law makes it a misdemeanor to sexually assault certain animals for the purpose of gratifying the sexual desires of a person.

Hearing Date: 4/3/19

Hearing Date: 4/23/19

This bill would repeal that provision and would instead prohibit sexual contact, as defined, with any animal. The bill would make a violation of these provisions punishable as a misdemeanor. The bill would also authorize the seizure of an animal used in the violation of this offense.

Existing law makes it a misdemeanor for persons convicted of certain animal abuse crimes to own, possess, maintain, care for, reside with, or have custody of an animal for a specified period after conviction.

This bill would add animal sexual abuse to the list of offenses which result in that prohibition.

Existing law requires a veterinarian that has reasonable cause to believe an animal under their care has been a victim of animal abuse or cruelty to promptly report the abuse or cruelty to the appropriate law enforcement authorities of the county, city, or city and county in which it occurred. Existing law makes a violation of these provisions a misdemeanor.

This bill would expand that reporting requirement to include when the veterinarian has reasonable cause to believe an animal has been a victim of sexual abuse or kept without proper care and attention, as specified.

F. AB 613 (Low, 2019) Professions and vocations: regulatory fees.

<u>Status</u>: In Committee: Assembly Business and Professions <u>Analysis</u>: None as of March 29, 2019

This bill would authorize each board within the department to increase every 4 years any fee authorized to be imposed by that board by an amount not to exceed the increase in the California Consumer Price Index for the preceding 4 years, subject to specified conditions. The bill would require the Director of Consumer Affairs to approve any fee increase proposed by a board except under specified circumstances. By authorizing an increase in the amount of fees deposited into a continuously appropriated fund, this bill would make an appropriation.

G. AB 1230 (Quirk) Veterinary medicine: declawing animals

Status: In Committee: Assembly Business and Professions Hearing Date: 4/9/19 Analysis: None as of March 29, 2019

This bill would prohibit a person from performing a declawing on a cat or other animal unless the person is licensed as a veterinarian and the veterinarian is performing the declawing for a therapeutic purpose. The bill would require a veterinarian to prepare and file a written statement with the board if the veterinarian determines that a declawing is necessary for a therapeutic purpose and would make a veterinarian subject to a determination by the board to revoke the veterinarian's license if the veterinarian does not comply with that requirement within 30 days of the procedure. Because a violation of these provisions would be a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

H. AB 1553 (Fong, 2019) Animal impoundment

Status: In Committee: Assembly Business and Professions Hearing Date: 4/23/19

Analysis: None as of March 29, 2019

Existing law governs the seizure, rescue, adopting out, and euthanasia of abandoned and surrendered animals by animal control officers, law enforcement officers, animal shelters, and rescue organizations.

This bill would make technical, nonsubstantive changes to those provisions by replacing references to a "pound" with references to an animal shelter and by replacing references to destroying an animal with references to humanely euthanizing the animal.

I. Senate Bill (SB) 53 (Wilk, 2019) Open meetings

Status: In Committee: Sen. Appropriations Hearing Date: 4/8/19

Analysis: Senate Governmental Organization, 3/8/19

This bill would specify that the definition of "state body" includes an advisory board, advisory commission, advisory committee, advisory subcommittee, or similar multimember advisory body of a state body that consists of 3 or more individuals, as prescribed, except a board, commission, committee, or similar multimember body on which a member of a body serves in his or her their official capacity as a representative of that state body and that is supported, in whole or in part, by funds provided by the state body, whether the multimember body is organized and operated by the state body or by a private corporation.

J. SB 202 (Wilk, 2019) Animal blood donors

Status: In Committee: Sen. Agriculture Hearing Date: 4/2/19

Analysis: Senate Agriculture, 3/28/19

This bill would modify the definition of a commercial blood bank for animals to include establishments that collect blood not only from "captive closed-colony" animals that are kept, housed, or maintained for the purpose of collecting blood, but also "community-sourced" animals, as defined, that are brought by their guardians to the commercial blood bank for animals to have their blood collected. The bill would require a commercial blood bank for animals to include, in its written protocol, blood-borne pathogen testing for all canine and feline blood donors, as provided. The bill would delete the above-described exemption from the California Public Records Act, except for personal information of guardians of community-sourced animal donors, as provided.

K. SB 627 (Galgiani, 2019) Medicinal cannabis and medicinal cannabis products: veterinary medicine

Status: In Committee:Sen Business, Professions and Economic Development

Analysis: None as of March 29, 2019 Hearing Date: Not set

This bill would repeal the provision prohibiting a licensed veterinarian from dispensing or administering cannabis or cannabis products to an animal patient, and would, instead, authorize a qualified veterinarian, as defined, to discuss the use of, and issue a recommendation for the use of, medicinal cannabis or medicinal cannabis products on an animal patient for any condition for which cannabis or cannabis products provide relief. The bill would require the recommendation to include, at a minimum, the condition for which the recommendation is issued and the name of the patient and the primary caregiver, as defined. The bill would prohibit a qualified veterinarian who makes a recommendation under these provisions from being punished, or denied any right or privilege, for having recommended medicinal cannabis or medicinal cannabis products to a patient

for medical purposes, except as provided, and would provide that a qualified veterinarian who makes a recommendation pursuant to these provisions is entitled to the same protections as a physician and surgeon under the Compassionate Use Act of 1996. The bill would prohibit a qualified veterinarian from advertising that the qualified veterinarian offers recommendations for medicinal cannabis. Because a violation of that prohibition would be a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would provide that a qualified veterinarian may, but is not required to, follow the guidelines adopted by the board when discussing cannabis within the veterinarian-client-patient relationship. The bill would make related conforming changes.

This bill would expand the purpose and intent of MAUCRSA to control and regulate those above-mentioned activities for patients with a valid veterinarian's recommendation, as defined, and would make conforming changes, including revising the definitions of "medicinal cannabis" and "medicinal cannabis product" to include cannabis and a cannabis product, respectively, intended to be sold for use on an animal patient pursuant to a veterinarian's recommendation for purposes of MAUCRSA. The bill would authorize a primary caregiver on a veterinarian's recommendation to purchase medicinal cannabis or medicinal cannabis products for use on an animal that the primary caregiver owns. The bill would prohibit adult-use cannabis products from being marketed as a veterinary product and would require medicinal cannabis or medicinal cannabis products for use on an animal to meet certain requirements. The bill would provide that information on a veterinarian's recommendation and received by a licensee is deemed medical information for purposes of the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act, and would prohibit a licensee from disclosing that information, except as specified. The bill would make related findings and declarations.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|---|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 9. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action Regarding SB 1480 (Hill, Chapter 571, Statutes of 2018), Business and Professions Code Section 4829.5, Drug Consultation |

Pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 1480 (Hill, Chapter 571, Statutes of 2018), effective January 1, 2019, veterinarians are required to offer to provide drug consultations for dangerous drugs¹ (Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 4829.5).

The Board received numerous questions regarding this new statutory drug consultation requirement. To provide clarity, the Board posted <u>this</u> document, which included a discussion and responses to some frequently asked questions, to its website.

Since posting the document, the Senate Business, Professions and Economic Development Committee (Committee) raised concerns that the Board's interpretation and implementation does not meet the intention of SB 1480. The Committee believes veterinarians may have concerns with the requirement as well.

As background, SB 546 (Hill, 2017) would have established the drug consultation requirement and, in nonemergency situations and outpatient settings, would have required the veterinarian to offer to provide the client a drug consultation each time the veterinarian prescribed, administered, dispensed, or furnished a dangerous drug or prescription medication. Following stakeholder input to Committee staff, SB 546 was proposed to be amended, among other things, to strike the term "administer" from the bill because in many instances the administration of medication for the animal patient would take place when the client is not present, which would be burdensome to veterinarians in trying to track down the client each time they have to administer a drug. In addition, the proposed amendments to SB 546 would have deleted the requirement that "for injections, the consultation shall be provided before the injection is administered to the animal patient." Notably, SB 1480 enacted the revised version of SB 546 that did not include drug consultation requirements for the administration of a drug.

Concern has now been raised that the Board's website posting of the new drug consultation requirements in BPC section 4829.5 should not include the instruction that the new statute does not apply to the administration of a drug. The argument before the Board is that the terms "dispense" and "furnish" include "administration" of a drug. Purportedly, if an animal owner is

¹ "Dangerous drug" means any drug requiring a prescription. (BPC § 4022)

present in an exam room and a veterinarian orders the administration of an injectable medication directly into the animal patient at the veterinary premises, the veterinarian must offer to provide the drug consultation in accordance with BPC section 4829.5.

Recognizing the differing interpretations of the new drug consultation requirement and whether the administration of a dangerous drug at the veterinary premises to the animal patient in an outpatient setting requires a drug consultation, Committee staff requests the Board discuss this further and consider potential legislative solutions.

To assist the discussion, the Board members are asked to consider the following questions:

- 1. Do veterinarians understand "dispense" or "furnish" to include "administer?"
- 2. What outpatient procedures may require administration of a drug where veterinarians are <u>able</u> to provide consultation without compromising the animal patient's health, safety, or welfare?
- 3. What outpatient procedures may require administration of a drug where veterinarians would be <u>unable</u> to provide consultation without compromising the animal patient's health, safety, or welfare?

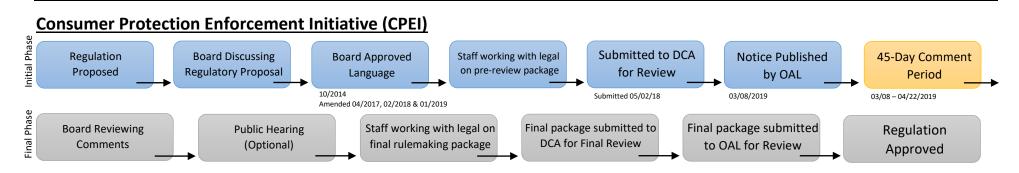


CCR Section: 2070, 2071

Notes:

The emergency rulemaking package was approved <u>03/05/2018</u> and a standard rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective 04/27/2018. The package was noticed by OAL on <u>10/12/2018</u> and the <u>45-day comment period</u> closed on 11/26/2018.

A re-adoption of the emergency regulations package was approved by OAL on <u>08/01/2018</u> and granted a 90-day extension. A 2nd re-adoption of the emergency regulations package approved by OAL on <u>10/16/2018</u>. The final rulemaking package was submitted to DCA for their review on 12/13/2018. The final rulemaking package was submitted to OAL on 03/05/2019. OAL has until 04/17/2019 to notify the Board of their decision.



<u>CCR Section:</u> <u>2003</u>, 2017, 2042

Notes:

The CPEI rulemaking package was originally submitted through DCA for review in 07/2017, but due to recommendations received from Legal Affairs, the package was returned to the Board and amendments were made to the proposed language effective <u>02/2018</u>. The rulemaking package has been re-submitted to DCA for review effective 05/02/2018. The package is with Agency for review as of 10/24/18. Comments and recommendations were received from Agency and the Board amended the proposed language at the <u>01/2019</u> meeting. The package was noticed by OAL <u>03/08/2019</u> and the 45-day comment period is open from 03/08/19-04/22/19.

Telemedicine Initial Phase Submitted to DCA **Board Discussing** Staff working with legal Notice Published Regulation **Board Approved** 45-Day Comment on pre-review package **Proposed Regulatory Proposal** Language for Review by OAL Period 04/2015 Submitted 05/14/18 Amended 02/2018 Final Phase Staff working with legal on Final package submitted to Final package submitted **Board Reviewing Public Hearing** Regulation DCA for Final Review Comments final rulemaking package (Optional) to OAL for Review **Approved**

CCR Section: 2032.1

Notes: The Telemedicine proposed language was approved in $\underline{04/15}$ and then amended in $\underline{02/2018}$. The rulemaking package has been submitted to

DCA for review effective 05/14/2018. The package is with Agency for review as of 01/04/2019.

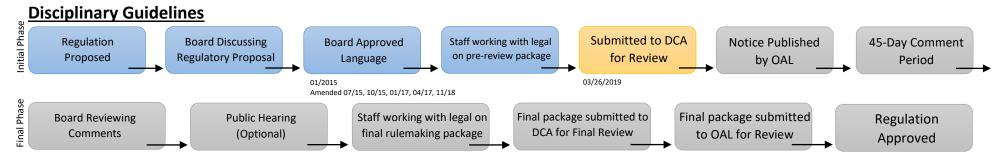
Substantially Related Criteria Regarding Criminal Convictions Initial Phase Submitted to DCA Regulation **Board Discussing** Staff working with legal **Notice Published Board Approved** 45-Day Comment on pre-review package **Proposed** Regulatory Proposal Language for Review by OAL Period 01/2019 Submitted 02/13/19 Final Phase Final package submitted to **Board Reviewing** Staff working with legal on Final package submitted Regulation **Public Hearing** DCA for Final Review final rulemaking package Comments (Optional) to OAL for Review Approved

CCR Section: 2040 and 2041

Notes: This regulation was approved by the Board at the <u>01/2019</u> meeting. This regulatory proposal is mandated by <u>AB 2138</u> (Chiu, Chapter 995,

Statutes of 2018) and must be implemented by July 1, 2020. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective

02/13/2019.



CCR Section: 2006

Notes: The Disciplinary Guidelines rulemaking package proposed language was approved in 01/15 and then amended 07/2015, 10/2015, 01/2017,

04/2017 and 11/2018. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective 03/26/2019.

Veterinary Technician Education Initial Phase Submitted to DCA Regulation **Board Discussing Board Approved** Staff working with legal Notice Published 45-Day Comment Regulatory Proposal on pre-review package **Proposed** for Review Language by OAL Period 07/2017 03/26/2019 Amended 08/2018 Final Phase Final package submitted Staff working with legal on Final package submitted to **Board Reviewing Public Hearing** Regulation DCA for Final Review final rulemaking package Comments (Optional) to OAL for Review **Approved**

CCR Section: 2036.1, 2064, 2065.1, 2065.2, 2065.6, 2065.7, 2065.8, 2066, 2068.5

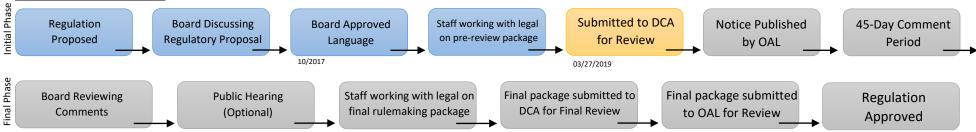
Notes: RVT Alternate Route: In <u>02/2015</u> the MDC approved proposed language. In <u>07/2015</u> the Board approved proposed language.

RVT Student Exemption: In 07/2015 the MDC approved proposed language. In 10/2015 the Board approved proposed language.

RVT AVMA School Approval: In <u>07/2016</u> the Board approved proposed language.

The RVT Alternate Route, RVT Student Exemption and RVT AVMA School Approval were combined and approved in <u>07/2017</u>. The language was amended at the <u>08/2018</u> Board meeting. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective 03/26/2019.

Drug Compounding



CCR Section: 2090-2096

Notes: The Drug Compounding rulemaking package proposed language was approved in 10/2017. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA

for review effective 03/27/2019.

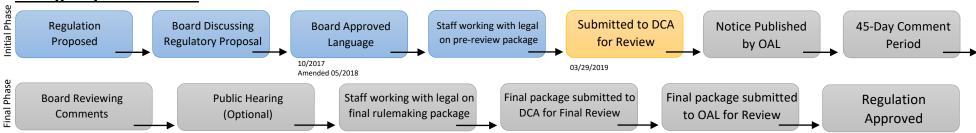
Animal Physical Rehabilitation Initial Phase Submitted to DCA Regulation **Board Discussing Board Approved** Staff working with legal Notice Published 45-Day Comment on pre-review package **Proposed Regulatory Proposal** Language for Review by OAL Period 10/2017 03/27/2019 Final Phase Final package submitted Final package submitted to Staff working with legal on Regulation **Board Reviewing Public Hearing** final rulemaking package DCA for Final Review Comments (Optional) to OAL for Review **Approved**

CCR Section: 2038.5

Notes: The Animal Rehabilitation rulemaking package was previously filed with OAL and withdrawn in 11/2015. Three taskforce meetings were held to discuss this issue (06/2016, 10/2016, 02/2017). In 10/2017 the Board approved proposed language. The rulemaking package has been submitted

to DCA for review effective 03/27/2019.

Emergency Animal Care



CCR Section: 2069

Notes:

The Emergency Animal Care rulemaking package proposed language was approved by the Board in 10/2017 but brought back for further discussion at its 02/2018 meeting. The Board approved language at the 05/2018 meeting. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective 03/29/2019.

RVT Tasks Under Indirect Supervision

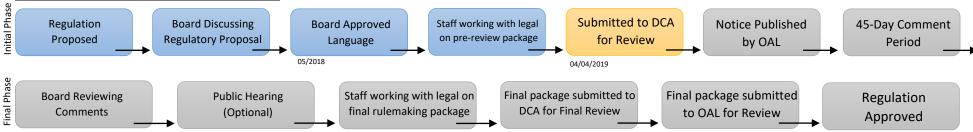


CCR Section: 2036

Notes:

The RVT Tasks rulemaking package proposed language was approved by the MDC at their 10/2017 meeting and discussed at the Board's 02/2018 meeting. The Board approved language at the 05/2018 meeting. At the 11/2018 meeting, the Board amended the approved language to include drug compounding. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective 04/04/2019.

Duties of Supervising Veterinarian



CCR Section: 2035

Notes:

The Duties of a Supervising Veterinarian proposed regulations were approved by the Board at the <u>05/2018</u> meeting. This regulation was previously called "Extended Duty" for Registered Veterinary Technicians. The rulemaking package has been submitted to DCA for review effective 04/04/2019.

Veterinarian-Client-Patient Relationships (VCPRs)



CCR Section: 2032.15, 2032.25

Notes:

VCPRs was originally included with Telemedicine and Minimum Standards and approved at the <u>04/2015</u> meeting, but a byproduct of separating the Telemedicine from Minimum Standards cause the VCPRs to be dropped off. The language was re-presented to the Board at the <u>08/2018</u> meeting where additional changes were approved. Board staff is working with legal to develop the initial rulemaking package prior to submitting to DCA for review.

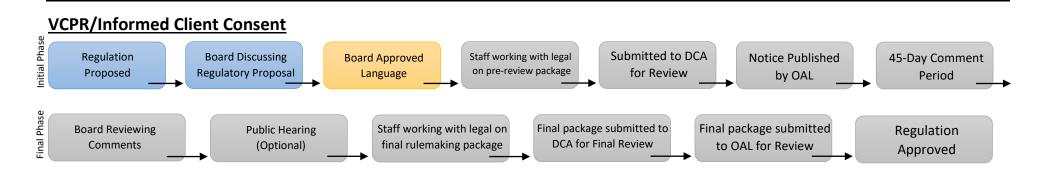
Minimum Standards for Alternate Veterinary Premises



<u>CCR Section:</u> <u>2030, 2030.05, 2030.1, 2030.15, 2030.2, 2030.3, 2030.4, 2030.5</u>

Notes: The Minimum Standards for Alternate Veterinary Premises proposed regulations were approved by the MDC at their <u>02/2018</u> meeting and forwarded to the Board for discussion. The Board approved language at the <u>11/2018</u> meeting. Board staff is working with legal to develop the

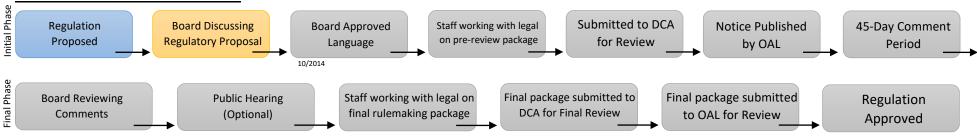
initial rulemaking package prior to submitting to DCA for review.



<u>CCR Section:</u> <u>2032.1</u>

Notes: The VCPR/Informed Client Consent proposed regulations was presented as a question from the MDC regarding the requirements of a veterinarian to advise clients about dental radiographs at the 11/2018 meeting. The Board reviewed this at the 01/2019 meeting and decided to proceed with regulatory amendments. This regulatory package is on hold pending the approval of the Telemedicine regulations.

Uniform Standards for Abuse

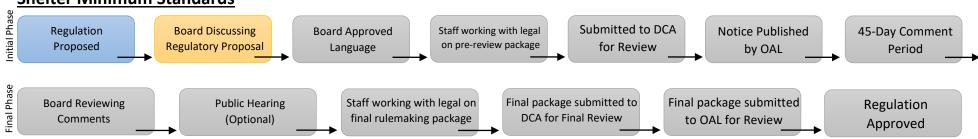


CCR Section: 2006, 2006.5, 2076

Notes:

The Uniform Standards for Abuse rulemaking proposed language was approved in 10/2014 and was on hold per legal from 04/2015-03/2016. Pending amendments to be re-submitted to the Board for review and approval. As discussed at the 11/2018 meeting, DCA is reviewing the Uniform Standards of other healing arts Boards and it was recommended to hold off on developing the regulatory package until DCA has completed their review and recommendations. At the 01/2019 meeting, the Board created a subcommittee to look at Uniform Standards further.

Shelter Minimum Standards

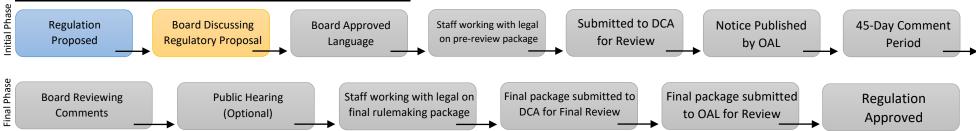


CCR Section: 2035.5, 2030.6

Notes: The Shelter Minimum Standards concept was approved by the MDC at the <u>01/2019</u> meeting. The Board is reviewing the proposed language at

the April 2019 meeting.

Veterinary Student Exemption/RVT Exam Eligibility



CCR Section: 2027, 2027.5

Notes: The Veterinary Student Exemption proposal was discussed and conceptionally approved 04/2017. This regulation is pending updates required by new Business and Professions Code (BPC) 4841.2 per SB 1480 (Hill, Chapter 571, Statutes of 2018). The Board is reviewing the proposed

language at the April 2019 meeting.

BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD
1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2978
P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 10B. Sections 2027 and 2027.5, Article 3, Division 20, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Regarding DVM Graduates – Veterinary Technician Registration |
|---------|--|
| FROM | Amanda Drummond, Administrative Programs Coordinator |
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| DATE | April 17, 2019 |

Background

For over three years, the Veterinary Medical Board's (Board) Multidisciplinary Advisory Committee (MDC) discussed the issue of licensure exemptions for students and graduates of doctors of veterinary medicine (DVM). The initial focus of the discussion was the license exemption language in Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 4830, and CCR section 4830, and CCR section 4830, and ccr section and what is permissible for a DVM student under direct supervision of a veterinarian and what curricular or non-curricular settings are covered under the student licensure exemptions.

The issues evolved over time to include the regulatory authority of DVM graduates to perform health care tasks of a registered veterinary technician (RVT) and whether DVM graduates were practicing as an RVT without ever becoming licensed or registered by the Board. The issue was resolved through a legislative recommendation of the Board to clarify that a DVM graduate could not perform animal health care tasks of an RVT unless the DVM graduate obtained Board licensure or registration. The recommendation also included a delayed implementation of the statute to provide appropriate notice and due process to DVM graduates who were working as RVTs without Board licensure or registration. The Board's recommendation was enacted by Senate Bill (SB) 1480 (Hill, Chapter 571, Statutes of 2018) and provides, in new Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 4841.2, that DVM graduates must be licensed or registered on or after January 1, 2020 in order to perform RVT health care tasks.

The issue of DVM graduate registration is now before the Board for review of CCR section 2027 for a determination as to whether that section should be revised to conform to the new license or registration requirements of DVM graduates. In addition, the Board is asked to review the proposed regulation, CCR section 2027.5, previously put before the Board during its last discussion of section 2027 in April 2017, to determine whether the regulation should provide for veterinary technician registration of DVM graduates and whether the existing RVT examination and registration requirements need to be addressed to incorporate the education and training of DVM graduates seeking veterinary technician registration.

Attachments

- BPC sections <u>4830</u>, <u>4841.2</u>, and <u>4841.5</u>
 CCR sections <u>2027</u> and <u>2036</u>
 Previous proposed language for CCR sections <u>2027</u> and 2027.5

Business and Professions Codes

Section 4830

- (a) This chapter does not apply to:
- (1) Veterinarians while serving in any armed branch of the military service of the United States or the United States Department of Agriculture while actually engaged and employed in their official capacity.
- (2) Veterinarians holding a current, valid license in good standing in another state or country who provide assistance to a California-licensed veterinarian and attend on a specific case. The California-licensed veterinarian shall maintain a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship. The veterinarian providing the assistance shall not establish a veterinarian-client-patient relationship with the client by attending the case or at a future time and shall not practice veterinary medicine, open an office, appoint a place to meet patients, communicate with clients who reside within the limits of this state, give orders, or have ultimate authority over the care or primary diagnosis of a patient that is located within this state.
- (3) Veterinarians called into the state by a law enforcement agency or animal control agency pursuant to subdivision (b).
- (4) A student of a veterinary medical program accredited by the American Veterinary Medical Association Council on Education who participates as part of his or her formal curriculum in the diagnosis and treatment with direct supervision, or in surgery with immediate supervision, provided all of the following requirements are met:
- (A) The clinical training site has been approved by the university where the student is enrolled.
- (B) The student has prior training in diagnosis, treatment, and surgery as part of the formal curriculum.
- (C) The student is being supervised by a California-licensed veterinarian in good standing, as that term is defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 4848.
- (5) A veterinarian who is employed by the Meat and Poultry Inspection Branch of the California Department of Food and Agriculture while actually engaged and employed in his or her official capacity. A person exempt under this paragraph shall not otherwise engage in the practice of veterinary medicine unless he or she is issued a license by the board.
- (6) Unlicensed personnel employed by the Department of Food and Agriculture or the United States Department of Agriculture when in the course of their duties they are directed by a veterinarian supervisor to conduct an examination, obtain biological specimens, apply biological tests, or administer medications or biological products as part of government disease or condition monitoring, investigation, control, or eradication activities.
- (b) (1) For purposes of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a), a regularly licensed veterinarian in good standing who is called from another state by a law enforcement agency or animal control agency, as defined in Section 31606 of the Food and Agricultural Code, to attend to cases that are a part of an investigation of an alleged violation of federal or state animal fighting or animal cruelty laws within a single geographic location shall be exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter if the law enforcement agency or animal control agency determines that it is necessary to call the veterinarian in order for the agency

or officer to conduct the investigation in a timely, efficient, and effective manner. In determining whether it is necessary to call a veterinarian from another state, consideration shall be given to the availability of veterinarians in this state to attend to these cases. An agency, department, or officer that calls a veterinarian pursuant to this subdivision shall notify the board of the investigation.

- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a regularly licensed veterinarian in good standing who is called from another state to attend to cases that are a part of an investigation described in paragraph (1) may provide veterinary medical care for animals that are affected by the investigation with a temporary shelter facility, and the temporary shelter facility shall be exempt from the registration requirement of Section 4853 if all of the following conditions are met:
- (A) The temporary shelter facility is established only for the purpose of the investigation.
- (B) The temporary shelter facility provides veterinary medical care, shelter, food, and water only to animals that are affected by the investigation.
- (C) The temporary shelter facility complies with Section 4854.
- (D) The temporary shelter facility exists for not more than 60 days, unless the law enforcement agency or animal control agency determines that a longer period of time is necessary to complete the investigation.
- (E) Within 30 calendar days upon completion of the provision of veterinary health care services at a temporary shelter facility established pursuant to this section, the veterinarian called from another state by a law enforcement agency or animal control agency to attend to a case shall file a report with the board. The report shall contain the date, place, type, and general description of the care provided, along with a listing of the veterinary health care practitioners who participated in providing that care.
- (c) For purposes of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a), the board may inspect temporary facilities established pursuant to this section.

Section 4841.2

- (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), a graduate of a recognized veterinary college shall not perform animal health care tasks otherwise performed by a registered veterinary technician unless the graduate has obtained licensure or registration as otherwise required under this chapter.
- (b) If, on or before January 1, 2020, a graduate of a recognized veterinary college has performed animal health care tasks otherwise performed by a registered veterinary technician, the graduate shall discontinue performing such duties on or after January 1, 2020, unless the graduate is issued a license or registration as otherwise required under this chapter.

Section 4841.5

To be eligible to take the written and practical examination for registration as a registered veterinary technician, the applicant shall:

- (a) Be at least 18 years of age.
- (b) (1) Furnish satisfactory evidence of graduation from, at minimum, a two-year curriculum in veterinary technology, in a college or other postsecondary institution approved by the board, or the equivalent thereof as determined by the board. In the case of a private postsecondary institution, the institution shall also be approved by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.
- (2) For purposes of this subdivision, education or a combination of education and clinical practice experience may constitute the equivalent of the graduation requirement imposed under this subdivision, as determined by the board.

California Code of Regulations (CCR)

<u>Section 2027 – Graduates and Students of Veterinary Colleges – Job Tasks</u>

A junior or senior student or a graduate of a recognized veterinary college listed in Section 2022(a) who is performing any animal health care task in a veterinary premises registered by the Board may perform only the identical job tasks with the identical degree of supervision by the supervisor as specified for a R.V.T. pursuant to Section 2036.

Section 2036 - Animal Health Care Tasks for RVT

- (a) Unless specifically so provided by regulation, a R.V.T. shall not perform the following functions or any other activity which represents the practice of veterinary medicine or requires the knowledge, skill and training of a licensed veterinarian:
 - (1) Surgery;
 - (2) Diagnosis and prognosis of animal diseases;
 - (3) Prescription of drugs, medicines or appliances.
- (b) An R.V.T. may perform the following procedures only under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian:
 - (1) Induce anesthesia;
 - (2) Apply casts and splints;
 - (3) Perform dental extractions;
 - (4) Suture cutaneous and subcutaneous tissues, gingiva and oral mucous membranes,
 - (5) Create a relief hole in the skin to facilitate placement of an intravascular catheter
- (c) An RVT may perform the following procedures under indirect supervision of a licensed veterinarian:
 - (1) Administer controlled substances.
- (d) Subject to the provisions of subsection(s) (a), (b) and (c) of this section, an R.V.T. may perform animal health care tasks under the direct or indirect supervision of a licensed veterinarian. The degree of supervision by a licensed veterinarian over a R.V.T. shall be consistent with standards of good veterinary medical practices.

Previously proposed language for CCR sections 2027 and 2027.5

CCR Section 2027 – Graduates and Students of Veterinary Colleges – Job Tasks

A junior or senior student or a graduate of a recognized veterinary college listed in Section 2022(a) who is performing any animal health care task in a veterinary premises that is registered by the Board may perform only the identical job tasks with the identical degree of supervision by the supervisor as specified for a R.V.T. pursuant to Section 2036.

CCR Section 2027.5 - Veterinary Medical School Graduates – Eligibility for RVT Licensure
(a) Any person who receives a veterinary medical degree from an accredited veterinary
college listed in Section 2022(a), or a person who is within eight (8) months of his or her
anticipated graduation from an accredited veterinary college, shall be eligible to apply for the
national veterinary technician examination and the California veterinary technician
examination as provided for in section 2010.

- (b) A person who graduates from an accredited veterinary college listed in Section 2022(a) may perform the RVT tasks as enumerated in Section 2036 for a period of one year from the date of graduation from the accredited veterinary college without holding an RVT license.
- (c) Any person who is currently performing the RVT job tasks as enumerated in Section 2036 without a license shall cease practice after one year, unless the person applies for and passes the national veterinary technician examination and the California veterinary technician examination as provided for in section 2010.

BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD
1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2978
P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|--|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Amanda Drummond, Administrative Programs Coordinator |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 10C. Comments Received Regarding Sections 2003, Article 1, Section 2017, Article 2, and Section 2042, Article 5, Division 20, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Regarding Consumer Protection Enforcement Initiative (CPEI) |

Background

The regulatory language for CPEI was approved by the Board in October 2014, and the regulatory package was submitted to the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) in February 2015. The package was returned to the Board with recommendations from DCA Legal Affairs, and amendments were made to the proposed language at the February 2018 Board meeting. The package was resubmitted to DCA on May 2, 2018. The package was returned to the Board again with recommendations from the Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency (Agency), and the Board amended the proposed regulatory language at the January 2019 Board meeting.

The regulatory proposal for CPEI was noticed by the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) on March 8, 2019, which began the 45-day comment period. The 45-day comment period will close on April 22, 2019. The Board has received one comment to date. Following the 45-day comment period, Board staff will prepare the final rulemaking package that includes the Final Statement of Reasons, which will address all comments received during the comment period.

• Summary of comment one (1):

There is a lack of resources for doctors who need mental health support. The loss of licensure results in a loss of income and health insurance, which makes obtaining help difficult. Additionally, finding therapists and other medical providers who can understand and treat the specific issues that veterinarians face is a serious challenge. The Board should include provisions to provide assistance to doctors who are cited.

• Board staff recommended response to comment one (1):

The proposed language would adopt CCR section 2017 to authorize the Board to require a license applicant to be examined by one or more physicians and surgeons or psychologists designated by the Board, if it reasonably appears that the applicant may be unable to practice veterinary medicine safely due to mental or physical illness affecting competency. This proposal is based on the Board's existing authority to require a licensee to submit for a mental or physical examination pursuant to Business

and Professions Code sections 820 and 4883. The proposed regulation provides that the Board "shall pay the full cost" of the examination. However, the Board does not have statutory authority or the funds to provide mental and physical health support for licensees or applicants at the Board's expense. Accordingly, the Board is unable to resolve this concern as it is outside the scope of the Board's authority.

Attachments

• Comments received to date regarding the CPEI regulatory proposal.

Drummond, Amanda@DCA

From: Kirstin K <kkamps@dvm.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 13, 2019 1:57 PM

To: Drummond, Amanda@DCA

Subject: Comment on

| [EXTERNAL] | : kkamps@dvm.c | om |
|------------|----------------|----|
| | | |

As a locum veterinarian for 6 years, these proposed changes are wonderful. I've come across several practitioners over the years that appeared to need intervention based on mental health. It has been hard to sort out if reporting is applicable or even acceptable.

My concern is there are no resources available for doctors who do need mental health support. Losing a license generally results in losing income and health insurance which makes it impossible to get needed help. Additionally finding therapists and other medical providers who can understand and treat the specific issues Veterinarians face is a serious challenge. The way the system is currently set up punishes doctors who need help rather than supporting them in making changes. The board should also include provisions to provide this assistance to doctors who are cited for the items in this proposed regulation change.

Thanks for all you do!

Dr. Kirstin Kamps Vet License 18895 kkamps@dvm.com 858-449-4566

Sent from my iPhone

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|--|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 12. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action Regarding the Administration of the California Veterinary Technician Examination |

In recent meetings of the Veterinary Medical Board (Board), concern has been raised as to examination, and costs associated therewith, of applicants seeking Board registration as a veterinary technician. This memorandum provides the background of the examination requirements, discussion points regarding the California Veterinary Technician Examination (CVTE), and recommendations thereon.

Background

Licensing for Consumer Protection

Protection of the public is the highest priority of the Board in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. For this reason, individuals seeking to be licensed or registered with the Board to perform veterinary medicine on animals must satisfy requirements established by the Legislature, via statutes, and the Board implements, interprets, and makes specific those requirements via regulation. The Board is required, by means of examination, to ascertain the professional qualifications of all applicants for licensure. This includes individuals seeking registration as a veterinary technician (RVT).

Prior to 2010, RVT candidates had to pass a written and practical examination and take and pass the national licensing examination. In 2009, the Legislature amended the examination requirements for RVT candidates (see AB 107, Galgiani, Chapter 80, Statutes of 2009). AB 107 established, under new Business and Professions Code (BPC) Section 4841.4, the examination for RVT applicants would consist of both of the following:

- 1. A national licensing examination (VTNE); and
- 2. "An examination specific to the <u>animal health care tasks *limited* to California</u> registered veterinary technicians, as approved by the board." [Emphasis added.]

The CVTE is intended to satisfy the examination specific to California animal health care tasks. Unlike veterinarian applicants, 1 RVT applicants are <u>not</u> required to pass a jurisprudence (statutes and regulations) exam.

¹ BPC § <u>4848</u> requires veterinarians to take three exams: national exam; California state exam (covering practice specific gaps); and jurisprudence exam (covering California specific statutes and regulations).

Board Discussion

During prior Board meetings, Board members and the public raised concerns related to the cost of the CVTE, stating the original intent of adding the national examination was to reduce costs; however, costs were not reduced. At the January meeting, the Board discussed the possibility of the CVTE being offered online and used as an educational tool rather than a practical exam.

The Executive Officer (EO) reported that, prior to the meeting, the American Association of Veterinary State Boards (AAVSB) offered to work with the Board to address concerns and research the possibility of adding California-specific questions to the national exam for little to no cost to RVT applicants. The Board directed the EO to research this further with the AAVSB and report back to the Board.

CVTE Research and Review

The EO conducted a thorough review of the Occupational Analysis (OA), Review, and Linkage Study provided by the Department of Consumer Affairs, Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES), the December 2018 candidate bulletin provided by PSI (AAVSB's examination vendor) outlining examination content, and the CVTE test questions, answers, and reference sheet.

Findings

1. The CVTE is an examination specific to California statutes and regulations; it is not an examination specific to animal health care tasks limited to California RVTs.

Each question on the CVTE can be linked back to a specific California statute, regulation, and/or the Board's 2012 Radiation Safety Guide.² According to the candidate bulletin examination outline, 100% of the CVTE content assesses the candidates' knowledge of laws and regulations.

After its OA and Linkage study, OPES concluded "the VTNE does not measure entry-level practice related to California-specific laws, rules, regulations, and practice." As a result, OPES recommended the Board continue using its supplemental examination. However, no California-specific "practice" areas were identified in the study.

2. There does not appear to be any animal health care task limited to California RVTs.

Since OPES did not identify California-specific animal health care tasks in its study, the EO contacted AAVSB. Upon request, PSI conducted a comparative analysis of roughly 500 California resident responses to its 2017 Job Analysis for the VTNE. The analysis (Attachment 1) indicated that there are no significant differences identified between veterinary technicians practicing in California versus those practicing in other jurisdictions across the United States and Canada.

California statutes and regulations aside, the CVTE is duplicative of the VTNE.

After receiving PSI's comparative analysis, the EO asked AAVSB to compare the Board's 2018 examination outline to its 2017 VTNE outline (Attachment 2). AAVSB's subject matter

² Diagnostic imaging and radiation safety is not limited to California and is included on the VTNE.

experts concluded that "[a]Il California clinical practice content areas are covered in much greater depth and detail by the current VTNE blueprint."

AAVSB noted that the "CA OPES recommended exam outline does have some areas listed that are not covered by the VTNE, but they are all California-specific law/regulation knowledge areas rather than clinical knowledge used to determine minimal competency for veterinary technicians."

4. The CVTE is costly to applicants and the Board.

Applicants currently pay \$300 to take the CVTE. In addition, the Board spends roughly \$50,000 annually in exam development and implementation (includes OPES and SME per diem/travel costs).

Other Considerations

As previously stated, license requirements are created to determine who is qualified to provide competent and safe services to the consumer. In recent years, the Legislature and the prior administration focused on easing unnecessary barriers to licensure.

In an October 2016 Report, the Little Hoover Commission (LHC) stated, in part, the following:

"The effects of occupational licensing extend well beyond people encountering hurdles to entering an occupation, the Commission learned. When government limits the supply of providers, the cost of services goes up.

Those with limited means have a harder time accessing those services. Consequently, occupational licensing hurts those at the bottom of the economic ladder twice: first by imposing significant costs on them should they try to enter a licensed occupation and second by pricing the services provided by licensed professionals out of reach.

The Commission found that over time, California has enacted a thicket of occupational regulation that desperately needs untangling in order to ease barriers to entering occupations and ensure services are available to consumers of all income levels."

(Jobs for Californians: Strategies to Ease Occupational Licensing Barriers, pg. 1.)

Recommendation

- If the Board concludes there are no "animal health care tasks limited to California" RVTs, the Board should consider eliminating the current administration of the CVTE, as it no longer meets the legislative requirement and appears to be a costly, unnecessary barrier to licensure.
 - As a result, RVT applicants would only be required to take the VTNE. If, at any point, the RVT scope expands in California alone, the Board could re-evaluate and approve an examination specific to the California-limited scope of RVT practice.
- 2. The Board may wish to discuss whether RVTs should be tested on California statutes and regulations. If the Board believes a jurisprudence examination is necessary for consumer protection, the Board may propose a legislative change during Sunset

Review. If a proposal is made, staff highly recommends the same administration method as the current veterinarian jurisprudence examination.

Attachments

- VTNE 2017 Comparative Analysis Report
 AAVSB Comparison of the VTNE and California RVT Examination Outline, April 2, 2019



AAVSB Comparison of the VTNE and the California RVT Examination Outlines

April 2, 2019

The AAVSB asked two Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) to evaluate the task and knowledge statements from the AAVSB 2017 VTNE blueprint to the 2016 CA RVT and 2018 CA RVT exam outlines. The SMEs are a veterinary technician and veterinarian, former Program Directors of AVMA-CVTEA veterinary technology programs with extensive involvement in both the VTNE exam development, previous job task analysis projects, and knowledge of regulatory policy.

In completing the analysis, the SMEs indicated comparison of the VTNE and the 2016 California exam outline shows that California statute laws are the only content areas not covered quite adequately by the VTNE. All California clinical practice content areas are covered in much greater depth and detail by the current VTNE blueprint. It appears that the CA 2016 exam outline is largely repetitive of the VTNE, with the exception of questions about California statute and regulations.

The CA OPES 2018 CA RVT exam outline does have some areas listed that are not covered by the VTNE but they are all California-specific statute/regulation knowledge areas rather than clinical practice knowledge used to determine minimal competency for veterinary technicians. As with the CA RVT 2016 exam outline, the VTNE covers the clinical practice areas of the CA RVT 2018 exam outline in much greater depth and detail than the CA state examination.

In conclusion, other than the California state-specific statute/regulation items, the current VTNE blueprint adequately covers the clinical practice tasks and knowledge areas of the CA RVT 2018 exam outline in determining minimal competency for veterinary technicians.



The Veterinary **Technician National Examination (VTNE) 2017 Job Analysis Study**

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS FOR THE CALIFORNIA **VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD**

March 2019

PSI SERVICES | Kelly Zhao, PhD – Psychometrician Neil Guman, MA – Research Associate

SUBMITTED TO



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report, prepared for the American Association of Veterinary State Boards (AAVSB), describes the comparative analysis results on the 2017 Veterinary Technician National Examination (VTNE) job analysis survey data. The results of this comparison on data collected from veterinary technicians practicing in California jurisdiction versus those practicing in any other jurisdiction districts across the U.S. and Canada are twofold:

- 1. providing statistical evidences that there were no significant differences identified between the two groups of responses on the survey questions in regard to ratings on the frequency and importance of the job tasks performed by veterinary technicians. Both groups of survey respondents considered the task list to adequately cover what a veterinary technician would do in practice.
- 2. providing support to the content validity of the VTNE exam that the exam content outline developed from the 2017 survey analysis results is adequate and appropriate to be used for the examination construction initiatives for the Veterinary Technician National Examination regardless of jurisdiction districts.

Specifically, data collected from the following four main sections on the survey were compared:

Appendix A contains the data comparison on the survey respondents' demographic background and practice.

Appendix B and Appendix C contain the data comparison on a comprehensive list of job tasks that may be performed by a veterinary technician. The respondents were asked to rate the frequency in which they perform these tasks, and the importance of these tasks. These sections are organized into the nine major areas of practice listed below.

- 1. Pharmacy and Pharmacology
- 2. Surgical Nursing
- 3. Dentistry
- 4. Laboratory Procedures
- 5. Animal Care and Nursing
- 6. Diagnostic Imaging
- 7. Anesthesia
- 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care
- 9. Pain Management/Analgesia

Appendix D contains the data comparison on a separate listing of 9 areas of practice. The respondents were asked to provide percentage of time spent and patient harm ratings to each of the nine areas.

Appendix E contains the data comparison on respondents' perceptions on how adequate this list of job tasks covering what a veterinary technician would do in practice.



INTRODUCTION

The American Association of Veterinary State Boards (AAVSB) owns and administers the Veterinary Technician National Examination (VTNE). The VTNE is designed to assess the competencies required of entry-level veterinary technicians. Most states and provinces require a passing score on the VTNE as one criterion for credentialing.

The AAVSB conducts periodic job analysis studies to identify and verify the job tasks and knowledge bases that describe entry-level practice. The Veterinary Technician job analysis study facilitated by PSI Services was conducted in 2017 at the request of the American Association of Veterinary State Boards (AAVSB).

The purpose of the 2017 job analysis was to provide a detailed study of the job activities of the veterinary technician in an effort to provide a sound basis for the continuing development of the VTNE. When completed, the job analysis process yields exam specifications that accurately reflect the scope of practice, allowing for the development of fair, accurate, and realistic assessments of candidates' readiness for certification. The results of this job analysis were the 2018 VTNE exam content outline (Appendix F) that specifies the domains, tasks, and knowledge bases that comprise entry-level practice of veterinary technicians and the percentage of test questions focusing on each domain.

Representativeness of the Job Analysis Task Force and VTNE Committee

Several practitioners were assembled by the AAVSB to serve as subject matter experts (SMEs). The individuals selected represent a wide variety of work-related characteristics such as years of experience, work setting, geographic location, and areas of specialty. This helps in developing a scope of practice that is reflective of the roles and responsibilities of the job role and is relatively free from bias. The practitioners on the Job Analysis Task Force and VTNE Committee were from California, Colorado, Florida, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Massachusetts, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin.

Survey Assembly and Distribution

With the assistance of PSI project staff, the job analysis committee met in March 2017 and drafted an inventory containing a comprehensive list of job task statements as well as knowledge topics. The final job analysis survey consisted of 16 demographic questions, 71 task statements, and 50 knowledge topics. The survey was sent out to 39,132 individual's emails. After removing the undeliverable emails and the opted out ones, there were a total of 38,721 email recipients.

A total of 5,776 individuals accessed the survey. Specifically, there were 489 respondents identifying their location within the state of California and the rest of the 5,287 respondents indicated they are located in other states of the U.S or the provinces of Canada.

Job Analysis Survey

PSI developed, administered, and monitored the job analysis survey to validate the tasks and knowledge areas developed by the job analysis committee and to help determine content weighting. To this end,



the survey collected respondents' ratings of the importance and frequency for each task and knowledge area. Below are the prompts for each rating scale.

Frequency How frequently do you perform this **task** in your role as a Veterinary Technician?

- 0 Never
- 1 Rarely
- 2 Quarterly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Weekly
- 5 Daily/several times a day

Importance How important is this **task** to your role as a Veterinary Technician?

- 1 Minimally Important
- 2 Below average importance
- 3 Average importance
- 4 Above average importance
- 5 Extreme importance

RESULTS

Appendix A shows the demographic information of the two respondent groups. The demographic profiles of the two groups are quite comparable in terms of the percentage of respondents identifying themselves as veterinary technicians; distribution of their primary work setting; average years of experience as a veterinary technician; credentialing status as a Veterinary Nurse (VN), a Veterinarian, or in other specialties; primary job role; type of species seen; the percentage for each type of species seen; and educational background.

Appendix B provides the percent of respondents who indicated they perform a task at work. The largest difference of 7.3% between the two jurisdiction groups occurred for the task of "Utilize devices and equipment to restrain large animals for treatment per patient safety protocols". Appendix C provides the average ratings on the importance of a task to the respondents' work as a veterinary technician. The largest difference between the two sets of task ratings was 0.17 for the task of "Calculate fluid therapy rate".

Appendix D indicates that the two groups have a high degree of agreement in terms of the distribution of the exam items on the nine content areas of the VTNE examination. The percentage distribution of the time spent at the different practice areas are quite similar between the two groups as well.

Appendix E indicated that the majority of the California respondents (99.2%), as well as the majority of all other respondents (98.8%), considered this job task list to at least adequately cover what they would do in practice as a veterinary technician. This is direct evidence that the majority of the respondents considered this task list as highly inclusive of what a veterinary technician would do in practice, therefore should be included on the VTNE exam content outline for the purpose of exam development.



APPENDIX A

DEMOGRAPHICS

Comparison results of the demographic questions about respondents' background and practice.

| Are you currently working as a certified, licensed, or registered veterinary technician or have you worked as a certified, licensed, or registered veterinary technician in the last 24 months? | California | | All Others | | |
|---|------------|-------|------------|-------|--|
| | n | % | n | % | |
| Yes | 475 | 97.1 | 4940 | 95.3 | |
| No | 14 | 2.9 | 246 | 4.7 | |
| Total | 489 | 100.0 | 5186 | 100.0 | |

| What is your primary work setting? | California | | All O | thers |
|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Animal Shelter or Humane Society | 19 | 3.9 | 128 | 2.5 |
| General Veterinary Hospital/Clinic | 259 | 53.5 | 3180 | 61.8 |
| Industry/Sales | 1 | 0.2 | 48 | 0.9 |
| Referral/Emergency/ Specialty Veterinary Hospital/Clinic | 145 | 30.0 | 982 | 19.1 |
| Research | 18 | 3.7 | 171 | 3.3 |
| State/Provincial/Federal Government | 0 | 0 | 26 | 0.5 |
| Veterinary Technology University/College | 6 | 1.2 | 129 | 2.5 |
| Veterinary University/College | 10 | 2.1 | 199 | 3.9 |
| Zoo/Wildlife | 4 | 0.8 | 77 | 1.5 |
| Other (please specify) | 22 | 4.5 | 202 | 3.9 |
| Total | 484 | 100.0 | 5142 | 100.0 |

| How many years of experience do you have as a Veterinary Technician? | Calif | ornia | All Others | |
|--|-------|-------|------------|------|
| | n | Mean | n | Mean |
| | 481 | 9.52 | 5121 | 8.95 |

| Have you taken the VTNE? | California | | All Others | |
|--------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Yes | 331 | 68.4 | 5005 | 97.3 |
| No | 153 | 31.6 | 138 | 2.7 |
| Total | 484 | 100.0 | 5143 | 100.0 |



| Which of the following credentials do you currently hold? (Select all that apply.) | Califo | ornia | All Others | | |
|--|--------|-------|------------|------|--|
| | n | % | n | % | |
| Animal Health Technician (AHT) | 8 | 1.6 | 247 | 4.7 | |
| Certified Animal Health Technician (CAHT) | | | 61 | 1.2 | |
| Certified Veterinary Technician (CVT) | 29 | 5.9 | 2217 | 41.9 | |
| Licensed Veterinary Medical Technician (LVMT) | 1 | 0.2 | 69 | 1.3 | |
| Licensed Veterinary Technician (LVT) | 19 | 3.9 | 1255 | 23.7 | |
| Registered Veterinary Technician (RVT) | 474 | 96.9 | 1853 | 35.0 | |
| Animal Health Technician (AHT) | 8 | 1.6 | 247 | 4.7 | |

| Do you currently hold an International Credential as a Veterinary Nurse (VN)? | California | | All Others | |
|---|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Yes | 4 | 0.8 | 31 | 0.6 |
| No | 479 | 99.2 | 5113 | 99.4 |
| Total | 483 | 100.0 | 5144 | 100.0 |

| Do you currently hold an International Credential as a Veterinarian? | California | | All Others | |
|--|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Yes | 2 | 0.4 | 12 | 0.2 |
| No | 481 | 99.6 | 5122 | 99.8 |
| Total | 483 | 100.0 | 5134 | 100.0 |

| Do you have a Veterinary Technician Specialty (VTS) credential? (Select all that apply.) | California | | All Others | |
|--|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Anesthesia and Analgesia | 5 | 1 | 19 | 0.4 |
| Behavior | | | 5 | 0.1 |
| Clinical Pathology | | | 3 | 0.1 |
| Clinical Practice | 1 | 0.2 | 5 | 0.1 |
| Dentistry | 3 | 0.6 | 27 | 0.5 |
| Dermatology | | | 3 | 0.1 |
| Emergency and Critical Care | 5 | 1 | 40 | 0.8 |
| Equine Veterinary Nursing | 1 | 0.2 | 15 | 0.3 |
| Internal Medicine | 1 | 0.2 | 17 | 0.3 |
| Laboratory Animal | 4 | 0.8 | 25 | 0.5 |
| Nutrition | 1 | 0.2 | 5 | 0.1 |
| Ophthalmology | | | 3 | 0.1 |
| Physical Rehabilitation | 2 | 0.4 | 14 | 0.3 |
| Surgery | 2 | 0.4 | 6 | 0.1 |
| Zoological Medicine | 1 | 0.2 | 3 | 0.1 |



| What is your primary role in your current job? | California | | All Others | |
|--|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Direct patient care | 352 | 75.7 | 3786 | 76.4 |
| Education | 8 | 1.7 | 169 | 3.4 |
| Employee supervision | 26 | 5.6 | 153 | 3.1 |
| Hospital administration | 17 | 3.7 | 181 | 3.7 |
| Laboratory/Research | 19 | 4.1 | 178 | 3.6 |
| Sales/marketing | 1 | 0.2 | 36 | 0.7 |
| Training | 9 | 1.9 | 62 | 1.3 |
| Other (please specify) | 33 | 7.1 | 389 | 7.9 |
| Total | 465 | 100.0 | 4954 | 100.0 |

| Please indicate the percentage for each type of species seen. | California | | All Others | |
|---|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Exotic animal (e.g., pocket pets, birds, reptiles) | 388 | 5.72 | 3964 | 5.05 |
| Interactions other than animal patients | 297 | 9.43 | 2955 | 10.78 |
| Lab animal | 309 | 5.6 | 3005 | 5.35 |
| Large animal | 312 | 4.11 | 3229 | 9.69 |
| Small animal | 438 | 86.06 | 4619 | 82.29 |
| Zoo and wildlife | 299 | 2.24 | 2990 | 3.37 |

| Please indicate the percentage for each type of species seen. | California | | All Others | |
|---|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| Amphibians | 291 | 0.5 | 2843 | 0.64 |
| Birds | 326 | 2.82 | 3311 | 2.53 |
| Camelids | 264 | 0.17 | 2645 | 0.37 |
| Cats | 425 | 38.46 | 4554 | 36.29 |
| Cattle | 266 | 0.88 | 2774 | 3.92 |
| Dogs | 432 | 53.06 | 4582 | 51.13 |
| Ferrets | 276 | 0.38 | 3049 | 1.15 |
| Goats | 267 | 0.45 | 2785 | 0.92 |
| Horses | 269 | 3.37 | 2877 | 5.75 |
| Pigs | 273 | 0.88 | 2796 | 1.57 |
| Non-Human Primates | 268 | 1.6 | 2587 | 1.35 |
| Rabbits | 340 | 2.58 | 3513 | 2.28 |
| Reptiles | 310 | 1.38 | 2961 | 1.21 |
| Rodents | 341 | 5.02 | 3372 | 3.96 |
| Sheep | 261 | 0.27 | 2678 | 0.8 |

| How many hours do you work per week as a Veterinary Technician? | California | | All Others | | |
|---|------------|-------|------------|-------|--|
| | n | Mean | n | Mean | |
| | 448 | 39.08 | 4730 | 37.86 | |



| What is your highest level of education? | Calif | ornia | All O | thers |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| High school diploma/equivalency | 45 | 9.7 | 152 | 3.1 |
| College diploma (Canada) | 3 | 0.6 | 587 | 12.0 |
| Associate degree (US) | 239 | 51.7 | 2724 | 55.6 |
| Baccalaureate degree | 133 | 28.8 | 1203 | 24.5 |
| Master's degree | 9 | 1.9 | 112 | 2.3 |
| Doctoral degree | 2 | 0.4 | 11 | 0.2 |
| Other (please specify) | 31 | 6.7 | 113 | 2.3 |
| Total | 462 | 100.0 | 4902 | 100.0 |

| Gender | Calif | ornia | All Others | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|--|
| | n % | | n | % | |
| Female | 425 | 92.0 | 4674 | 95.3 | |
| Male | 34 | 7.4 | 194 | 4.0 | |
| Prefer not to Answer | 3 | 0.6 | 37 | 0.8 | |
| Total | 462 | 100.0 | 4905 | 100.0 | |



APPENDIX B

PERCENT OF RESPONDENTS WHO PERFORM THE TASK AT JOB

Comparison results of tasks that may be performed by a veterinary technician.

| | Ca | lifornia | All C | All Others | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| | N | % Performing | N | % Performing | | |
| 1. Pharmacy and Pharmacology | | 70.1 0.11011111118 | | 7010110111111 | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to the use of | 397 | 97.73 | 4309 | 96.40 | | |
| pharmacological and biological agents. | | | | | | |
| Prepare medications in compliance with | 206 | 00.00 | 1006 | 06.76 | | |
| veterinarian's orders. | 396 | 98.23 | 4326 | 96.76 | | |
| Educate the client regarding pharmacological and | | | | | | |
| biological agents administered or dispensed to | 207 | 02.70 | 424.4 | 02.02 | | |
| ensure the safety of the patient/client and | 397 | 93.70 | 4314 | 93.02 | | |
| efficacy of the products. | | | | | | |
| Calculate fluid therapy rate. | 397 | 89.42 | 4314 | 84.14 | | |
| Calculate medications based on the appropriate | 394 | 95.43 | 4310 | 93.13 | | |
| dosage in compliance with veterinarian's orders. | 394 | 95.45 | 4510 | 95.15 | | |
| Dispense medications in compliance with | 395 | 95.44 | 4303 | 94.89 | | |
| veterinary orders. | 393 | 95.44 | 4505 | 94.69 | | |
| Maintain controlled drug inventory and related | 395 | 84.30 | 4296 | 83.80 | | |
| log books. | 393 | 84.30 | 4230 | 83.80 | | |
| Recognize classifications of drugs, their | 396 | 96.72 | 4300 | 94.93 | | |
| mechanisms, and clinically relevant side effects. | 390 | 90.72 | 4300 | 34.33 | | |
| Store, handle, and safely dispose of | 395 | 96.20 | 4307 | 95.22 | | |
| pharmacological and biological agents. | | 30.20 | 4307 | 33.22 | | |
| 2. Surgical Nursing | | | | 1 | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | 357 | 95.52 | 3894 | 93.14 | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to surgical nursing. | | 33.32 | 3031 | 33.11 | | |
| Prepare the surgical environment, equipment, | | | | | | |
| instruments, and supplies to meet the needs of | 358 | 94.69 | 3893 | 91.50 | | |
| the surgical team and patient. | | | | | | |
| Prepare patient for surgical procedure. | 359 | 95.26 | 3892 | 92.45 | | |
| Function as a sterile surgical technician to ensure | 359 | 78.83 | 3880 | 77.50 | | |
| patient safety and procedural efficiency. | | 7 0.00 | | 77.00 | | |
| Function as a circulating (non-sterile) surgical | | | | | | |
| technician to ensure patient safety and | 358 | 93.58 | 3886 | 89.60 | | |
| procedural efficiency. | | | | | | |
| Clean instruments by the appropriate method | 357 | 90.20 | 3896 | 88.81 | | |
| (e.g., manual, soak, or ultrasonic). | | | | | | |
| Maintain aseptic conditions in surgical suite and | 356 | 94.94 | 3880 | 90.41 | | |
| during surgical procedures. | | | | | | |
| Maintain the surgical environment, equipment, | 255 | 04.03 | 2000 | 00.04 | | |
| instruments, and supplies to meet the needs of | 355 | 91.83 | 3886 | 88.91 | | |
| the surgical team and patient. | | | | | | |
| Sterilize equipment and supplies by the | 357 | 86.83 | 3887 | 85.62 | | |
| appropriate method (e.g., steam, gas). | | | | | | |



| | California All Others | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|------|--------------|--|
| | N Se | % Performing | N | % Performing | |
| 3. Dentistry | | 7010110111111 | | 701011111111 | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to dentistry. | 342 | 78.95 | 3728 | 77.90 | |
| Prepare the environment, equipment, | | | | | |
| instruments, and supplies for dental procedures. | 339 | 73.45 | 3719 | 73.68 | |
| Maintain the environment, equipment, | | | | | |
| instruments, and supplies for dental procedures. | 339 | 73.45 | 3712 | 73.22 | |
| Perform routine dental prophylaxis (e.g., manual | | | | | |
| and machine cleaning, polishing). | 339 | 69.03 | 3707 | 69.27 | |
| Educate the client regarding dental health, | | | | | |
| including prophylactic and post-treatment care. | 341 | 76.25 | 3709 | 73.82 | |
| Perform oral examination and documentation. | 341 | 68.33 | 3706 | 69.05 | |
| Produce diagnostic dental images and/or | 341 | 00.33 | 3700 | 03.03 | |
| radiographs. | 340 | 57.94 | 3705 | 53.71 | |
| 4. Laboratory Procedures | | | | 1 | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to laboratory | 325 | 92.00 | 3608 | 92.85 | |
| procedures. | 323 | 32.00 | 3000 | 32.03 | |
| Prepare specimens and documentation for in- | | | | | |
| house or outside laboratory evaluation. | 324 | 96.60 | 3614 | 95.43 | |
| Maintain specimens for in-house or outside | | | | | |
| laboratory evaluation. | 324 | 92.59 | 3607 | 92.99 | |
| Perform laboratory tests and procedures | | | | | |
| (including but not limited to microbiology, | | | | | |
| serology, cytology, hematology, urinalysis, and | 326 | 90.49 | 3606 | 92.07 | |
| parasitology). | | | | | |
| Maintain laboratory equipment and related | | | | | |
| supplies to ensure quality of test results and | 325 | 82.77 | 3607 | 85.89 | |
| safety of operation. | 323 | 02.77 | 3007 | 05.05 | |
| 5. Animal Care and Nursing | | | | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to patient care and | 300 | 99.67 | 3381 | 98.11 | |
| nursing. | 300 | 33.07 | 3301 | 30.11 | |
| Document initial and ongoing evaluations of | | | | | |
| physical, behavioral, nutritional, clinical | | | | | |
| procedures, and mentation status of patients to | 300 | 98.00 | 3380 | 96.27 | |
| provide optimal patient/client safety and health. | | | | | |
| Perform patient nursing procedures (including but | | | | | |
| not limited to restraint, catheterization, wound | | | | | |
| management and bandaging) in the | 296 | 98.65 | 3383 | 97.31 | |
| implementation of prescribed treatments. | | | | | |
| Perform clinical diagnostic procedures (including | | | | <u> </u> | |
| but not limited to blood pressure measurement, | | | | | |
| electrocardiography, and oximetry) to aid in | 297 | 95.62 | 3376 | 92.27 | |
| diagnosis and prognosis. | | | | | |
| Educate clients and the public about animal care | | | | + | |
| (including but not limited to behavior, nutrition, | | | | | |
| pre- and post-operative care, preventative care, | 298 | 92.28 | 3379 | 91.77 | |
| zoonosis) to promote and maintain the health of | 230 | 32.20 | 33/3 | 31.// | |
| animals and the safety of clients/public. | | | | | |
| animais and the safety of thems/public. | | | | 1 | |



| | Cali | fornia | All Others | | |
|--|------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | N | % Performing | N | % Performing | |
| Provide a safe, sanitary, and comfortable | | | | - | |
| environment for patients to ensure optimal | 297 | 98.99 | 3376 | 96.62 | |
| healthcare and client/personnel safety. | | | | | |
| Maintain diagnostic equipment and related | | | | | |
| supplies to ensure quality of test results and | 296 | 90.20 | 3376 | 89.87 | |
| safety of operation. | | | | | |
| Administer medications via the appropriate routes | | | | | |
| (e.g., aural, intravenous, subcutaneous). | 296 | 98.65 | 3385 | 97.46 | |
| Collect specimens for in-house or outside | | | | | |
| laboratory evaluation. | 296 | 97.64 | 3372 | 96.32 | |
| Collect patient information (e.g., signalment, | | | | | |
| medical history, primary complaint). | 297 | 94.61 | 3353 | 93.41 | |
| Adherence to appropriate disposal protocols of | | | | | |
| hazardous materials. | 295 | 97.97 | 3369 | 96.05 | |
| Maintain therapeutic treatments (including but | | | | | |
| not limited to catheters, wound management and | 296 | 96.96 | 3375 | 94.76 | |
| bandages). | 230 | 30.30 | 3373 | 3 7 0 | |
| Manage hospitalized patients (e.g., appetite, TPR, | | | | | |
| nutritional needs, medication, mentation). | 296 | 93.58 | 3378 | 92.69 | |
| Perform physical rehabilitation as directed. | 295 | 59.66 | 3337 | 58.53 | |
| Provide assistance with the euthanasia process | 233 | 33.00 | 3337 | 30.33 | |
| (e.g., disposal, consent, counseling). | 292 | 94.86 | 3362 | 94.02 | |
| Recognize behavioral characteristics of patients. | 294 | 96.94 | 3355 | 97.11 | |
| Utilize devices and equipment to restrain large | 237 | 30.54 | 3333 | 37.11 | |
| animals (e.g., horses, cattle, goats, swine) for | 292 | 17.12 | 3336 | 24.46 | |
| treatment per patient safety protocols. | 232 | 17.12 | 3330 | 24.40 | |
| Utilize devices and equipment to restrain small | | | | | |
| animals (e.g., dogs, cats, birds) for treatment per | 295 | 96.61 | 3381 | 93.14 | |
| patient safety protocols. | 233 | 30.01 | 3301 | 33.14 | |
| 6. Diagnostic Imaging | | | | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology, and | | T | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to diagnostic images. | 277 | 94.58 | 3303 | 92.43 | |
| Produce diagnostic images and/or radiographs | | | | | |
| (excluding dental) following protocols for quality | 276 | 91.67 | 3307 | 90.29 | |
| and operator/patient safety. | 270 | 91.07 | 3307 | 90.29 | |
| Maintain imaging/radiograph equipment and | | | | | |
| related materials to ensure quality of results and | 274 | 73.72 | 3294 | 77.63 | |
| equipment, operator, and patient safety. | 274 | 73.72 | 3234 | 77.03 | |
| 7. Anesthesia | | | | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | |
| , , , , | 268 | 95.90 | 3202 | 93.60 | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to anesthesia. Assist in the development of the anesthetic plan | | | | | |
| to ensure patient safety and procedural efficacy. | 268 | 83.58 | 3198 | 82.77 | |
| Implement the anesthetic plan (including but not | | | | | |
| limited to administration of medication and | | | | | |
| monitoring) to facilitate diagnostic, therapeutic, | 269 | 92.94 | 3197 | 91.05 | |
| or surgical procedures. | | | | | |
| Prepare anesthetic equipment and related | | | | | |
| materials to ensure operator and patient safety. | 267 | 94.76 | 3200 | 91.78 | |
| materials to ensure operator and patient safety. | | | | | |



| Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthesito plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of patient presenting with emergency and critical conditions (including but not limited to back, acute lilness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform mergency and critical conditions status of patient presenting procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing owgen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physi | | Cal | ifornia | All Others | | |
|--|--|-----|---------------|------------|-------|--|
| Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesis to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesis to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre., perl-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform oritical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform oritical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to shood, and organic patients) in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient tyle incl., and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | | | | | | |
| Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthetics. Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthetic plan. Respond appropriate anesthetic p | Maintain anesthetic equipment and related | 267 | 02.42 | 2200 | 07.01 | |
| anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency ricitical conditions (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management Janagesia Usua development and implementation of prescribed tureatments in emergency of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assess need for analgesia in patient. 269 83.64 94.76 3200 90.66 84.319 82.78 87.64 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 3199 92.84 95.83 95.78 87.64 95.83 87.64 95.83 3199 92.84 95.81 87.64 95.82 80.67 89.67 89.67 89.67 89.67 89.14 89.66 89.14 89.66 3118 90.03 88.59 3121 | materials to ensure reliable operation. | 267 | 92.13 | 3200 | 87.91 | |
| patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of patient presenting with emergency / Critical conditions (including but not limited or conditions (including but not limited or conditions) (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 95.37 3079 94.06 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the painte | Educate the client about anesthetics and | | | | | |
| patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre., peri., and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency and toxicity). Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Utilize knowledge of anatomy. 262 84.35 3114 85.52 82.07 83.18 84.07 85.52 86.19 87.18 8 | anesthesia to ensure the safety of the | 260 | 92.64 | 2102 | 02 52 | |
| Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anethesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Utilize knowledge of ranatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or | 209 | 83.04 | 3192 | 82.32 | |
| Intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate the changes in patient status during all stages of anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform oritical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform orgoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 259 95.37 3079 94.06 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the pain management to ensure the safety of the pain management to ensure the safety of the pain management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). | procedure(s). | | | | | |
| Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anestheteic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anestheteis. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/Critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy, pluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 95.38 3082 95.39 3082 95.39 3080 88.41 Assess need for analgesia in patient. 261 88.51 3080 88.41 Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient to the pain management plan to optimize patient. | Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal | 267 | 04.76 | 2200 | 00.66 | |
| Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. 267 89.14 3195 87.64 89.14 3195 87.64 89.14 3195 87.64 89.14 3195 87.64 89.15 3198 92.78 87.64 89.16 89.16 89.17 89.18 92.78 89.18 92.78 89.18 92.78 89.19 92.78 89.19 92.78 89.19 92.78 89.10 89.66 | intubation. | 207 | 94.70 | 3200 | 90.00 | |
| Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia | 264 | 05.83 | 3100 | 92.84 | |
| development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/Critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and manalgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 95.38 3082 95.39 and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 261 88.51 3080 88.41 epitely for the patienty in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient to for the patient, in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient to form management plan to optimize patien | | 204 | 95.65 | 3199 | 92.84 | |
| development of an appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to back, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform mergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 95.38 3082 95.39 and analagesia. Assess need for ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient pain assessment and management plan to optimize patient pain anagement to the ovelopment and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient plan assessment and management plan to optimize patient plan assessment and management plan to optimize patient and implementation of the product(s). | Obtain patient related information in the | 267 | 89 1 <i>4</i> | 3195 | 87.64 | |
| status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency aphysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 260 88.59 3121 87.18 87. | development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. | 207 | 05.14 | | 07.04 | |
| 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | Respond appropriately to changes in patient | 267 | 95 13 | 2108 | 92.78 | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient | status during all stages of anesthesia. | 207 | 55.15 | J136 | 32.76 | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 261 89.66 3118 90.03 88.59 3121 87.18 87.1 | | | | | | |
| medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform orging evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | = ' ' ' = ' | | | | | |
| Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 259 95.37 3079 94.06 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient | | 261 | 89.66 | 3118 | 90.03 | |
| emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 259 95.37 3079 94.06 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | | | | | | |
| limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 259 95.37 3079 94.06 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | | | | | | |
| limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 259 95.37 3079 94.06 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | = : | 263 | 88 59 | 3121 | 87 18 | |
| Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 3114 85.52 3114 85.52 3082 95.39 3082 95.39 3082 95.39 3089 88.41 | | 203 | 00.55 | 3121 | 07.10 | |
| but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 85.52 95.38 3082 95.39 95.39 3082 95.39 88.41 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3114 85.52 95.39 3082 95.39 3082 95.39 3079 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3114 85.52 95.39 3082 95.39 88.41 | | | | | | |
| treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 85.52 86.93 3082 95.39 95.39 3082 95.39 88.41 | | 262 | 80.53 | 3122 | 80.11 | |
| Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3114 85.52 95.38 3082 95.39 95.39 3082 95.39 88.41 | | | | | | |
| (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3114 85.52 95.38 3082 95.39 3082 95.39 3079 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 80.15 3118 82.07 84.35 3114 85.52 86.92 80.15 3118 82.07 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | • | 262 | 00.45 | 2440 | 02.07 | |
| treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3114 85.52 95.38 3082 95.39 3089 88.41 | | 262 | 80.15 | 3118 | 82.07 | |
| Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 84.35 3114 85.52 3114 85.52 95.38 3082 95.39 3079 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 262 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3114 85.52 84.35 3082 95.38 3082 95.39 88.51 3080 88.41 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 95.38 3082 95.39 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | | 262 | 94.25 | 2114 | 0 | |
| 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 95.38 3082 95.39 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 202 | 84.35 | 3114 | 85.52 | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 95.38 3082 95.39 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 95.38 3082 95.39 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | | | | | | |
| and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 259 95.37 3079 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | = ' ' ' = ' | 260 | 05.38 | 3083 | 05 20 | |
| Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 259 95.37 3079 94.06 88.51 3080 88.41 | | 200 | 95.56 | 3082 | 93.39 | |
| Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 261 88.51 3080 88.41 | | 250 | 95.37 | 3079 | 94.06 | |
| and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 261 88.51 3080 88.41 | | 233 | 55.57 | 3073 | 54.00 | |
| patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | 9 9, , | | | | | |
| procedure(s). Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | _ | 261 | 88.51 | 3080 | 88.41 | |
| Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | | | | | | |
| the pain management plan to optimize patient 260 86.92 3069 86.77 | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 260 | 86.92 | 3069 | 86.77 | |
| | comfort and/or healing. | 200 | 55.52 | 3303 | 33.77 | |



APPENDIX C

AVERAGE RATINGS ON THE IMPORTANCE OF THE TASKS

Comparison results of the importance of these tasks to a veterinary technician.

| | | California | | | All Others | |
|---|-----|------------|-------------------|------|------------|-------------------|
| | N | Mean | Standard of Error | N | Mean | Standard of Error |
| 1. Pharmacy and Pharmacology | | | | | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to the use of | 231 | 4.18 | 0.06 | 2082 | 4.10 | 0.02 |
| pharmacological and biological agents. | | | | | | |
| Prepare medications in compliance with | 225 | 4.55 | 0.05 | 2002 | 4.56 | 0.02 |
| veterinarian's orders. | 235 | 4.55 | 0.05 | 2093 | 4.56 | 0.02 |
| Educate the client regarding pharmacological and | | | | | | |
| biological agents administered or dispensed to | 220 | 4 5 1 | 0.05 | 1075 | 4.42 | 0.02 |
| ensure the safety of the patient/client and | 220 | 4.51 | 0.05 | 1975 | 4.42 | 0.02 |
| efficacy of the products. | | | | | | |
| Calculate fluid therapy rate. | 212 | 4.31 | 0.05 | 1779 | 4.14 | 0.02 |
| Calculate medications based on the appropriate | 226 | 4.65 | 0.04 | 1992 | 4.60 | 0.02 |
| dosage in compliance with veterinarian's orders. | 220 | 4.05 | 0.04 | 1992 | 4.00 | 0.02 |
| Dispense medications in compliance with | 227 | 4.42 | 0.05 | 2021 | 4.40 | 0.02 |
| veterinary orders. | 221 | 4.42 | 0.03 | 2021 | 4.40 | 0.02 |
| Maintain controlled drug inventory and related | 194 | 4.41 | 0.06 | 1770 | 4.41 | 0.02 |
| log books. | 194 | 4.41 | 0.06 | 1770 | 4.41 | 0.02 |
| Recognize classifications of drugs, their | 231 | 4.35 | 0.05 | 2033 | 4.23 | 0.02 |
| mechanisms, and clinically relevant side effects. | 231 | 4.33 | 0.03 | 2033 | 4.23 | 0.02 |
| Store, handle, and safely dispose of | 229 | 4.03 | 0.06 | 2034 | 3.98 | 0.02 |
| pharmacological and biological agents. | 229 | 4.03 | 0.00 | 2034 | 3.96 | 0.02 |
| 2. Surgical Nursing | | | | | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | 196 | 4.32 | 0.06 | 1733 | 4.29 | 0.02 |
| pathophysiology as it applies to surgical nursing. | 130 | 4.32 | 0.00 | 1733 | 4.23 | 0.02 |
| Prepare the surgical environment, equipment, | | | | | | |
| instruments, and supplies to meet the needs of | 196 | 4.33 | 0.05 | 1700 | 4.28 | 0.02 |
| the surgical team and patient. | | | | | | |
| Prepare patient for surgical procedure. | 199 | 4.49 | 0.05 | 1723 | 4.41 | 0.02 |
| Function as a sterile surgical technician to ensure | 162 | 4.45 | 0.06 | 1389 | 4.41 | 0.02 |
| patient safety and procedural efficiency. | 102 | 7.43 | 0.00 | 1303 | 7.71 | 0.02 |
| Function as a circulating (non-sterile) surgical | | | | | | |
| technician to ensure patient safety and | 194 | 4.42 | 0.05 | 1651 | 4.31 | 0.02 |
| procedural efficiency. | | | | | | |
| Clean instruments by the appropriate method | 184 | 4.03 | 0.06 | 1650 | 4.03 | 0.02 |
| (e.g., manual, soak, or ultrasonic). | 107 | 7.03 | 0.00 | 1030 | 4.05 | 0.02 |
| Maintain aseptic conditions in surgical suite and | 196 | 4.58 | 0.05 | 1676 | 4.49 | 0.02 |
| during surgical procedures. | | 50 | 0.03 | | 5 | 0.02 |
| Maintain the surgical environment, equipment, | | | | | | |
| instruments, and supplies to meet the needs of | 189 | 4.25 | 0.06 | 1640 | 4.21 | 0.02 |
| the surgical team and patient. | | | | | | |



| | | California | | | All Others | |
|---|-----|------------|----------|----------------|------------|----------|
| | N | Mean | Standard | N | Mean | Standard |
| | IN | iviean | of Error | IN | iviean | of Error |
| Sterilize equipment and supplies by the | 177 | 4.20 | 0.06 | 1574 | 4.24 | 0.02 |
| appropriate method (e.g., steam, gas). | | | 0.00 | | | 0.02 |
| 3. Dentistry | T | | , , | | | 1 |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | 148 | 4.09 | 0.07 | 1301 | 3.96 | 0.03 |
| pathophysiology as it applies to dentistry. | 140 | 4.03 | 0.07 | 1301 | 3.30 | 0.03 |
| Prepare the environment, equipment, | 138 | 3.86 | 0.07 | 1221 | 3.84 | 0.03 |
| instruments, and supplies for dental procedures. | | 0.00 | 0.07 | | 0.0. | 0.00 |
| Maintain the environment, equipment, | 138 | 3.78 | 0.07 | 1207 | 3.80 | 0.03 |
| instruments, and supplies for dental procedures. | | 00 | 0.07 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Perform routine dental prophylaxis (e.g., manual | 131 | 4.36 | 0.06 | 1133 | 4.31 | 0.02 |
| and machine cleaning, polishing). | 101 | | 0.00 | | | 0.02 |
| Educate the client regarding dental health, | 143 | 3.97 | 0.08 | 1212 | 4.05 | 0.02 |
| including prophylactic and post-treatment care. | | | | | | |
| Perform oral examination and documentation. | 127 | 4.11 | 0.08 | 1121 | 3.98 | 0.03 |
| Produce diagnostic dental images and/or | 110 | 4.11 | 0.08 | 869 | 4.15 | 0.03 |
| radiographs. | 110 | 7.11 | 0.00 | | 4.13 | 0.03 |
| 4. Laboratory Procedures | 1 | | | | • | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to laboratory | 167 | 3.87 | 0.06 | 1595 | 3.93 | 0.02 |
| procedures. | | | | | | |
| Prepare specimens and documentation for in- | 179 | 3.97 | 0.06 | 1651 | 4.09 | 0.02 |
| house or outside laboratory evaluation. | 1,3 | 3.37 | 0.00 | | | 0.02 |
| Maintain specimens for in-house or outside | 169 | 3.95 | 0.06 | 1587 | 4.02 | 0.02 |
| laboratory evaluation. | 103 | 3.33 | 0.00 | 1307 | | 0.02 |
| Perform laboratory tests and procedures | | | | | | |
| (including but not limited to microbiology, | 163 | 4.11 | 0.07 | 1562 | 4.25 | 0.02 |
| serology, cytology, hematology, urinalysis, and | 100 | | 0.07 | 1302 | 23 | 0.02 |
| parasitology). | | | | | | |
| Maintain laboratory equipment and related | | | | | | |
| supplies to ensure quality of test results and | 142 | 3.77 | 0.08 | 1426 | 3.91 | 0.02 |
| safety of operation. | | | | | | |
| 5. Animal Care and Nursing | Т | | 1 | | 1 | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to patient care and | 173 | 4.43 | 0.06 | 1628 | 4.38 | 0.02 |
| nursing. | | | | | | |
| Document initial and ongoing evaluations of | | | | | | |
| physical, behavioral, nutritional, clinical | 166 | 4.46 | 0.05 | 1579 | 4.44 | 0.02 |
| procedures, and mentation status of patients to | | | 0.00 | 20.0 | | 0.02 |
| provide optimal patient/client safety and health. | | | | | | |
| Perform patient nursing procedures (including but | | | | | | |
| not limited to restraint, catheterization, wound | 169 | 4.54 | 0.05 | 1607 | 4.50 | 0.02 |
| management and bandaging) in the | | | 0.00 | 2007 | | 0.02 |
| implementation of prescribed treatments. | | | | | | |
| Perform clinical diagnostic procedures (including | | | | | | |
| but not limited to blood pressure measurement, | 164 | 4.41 | 0.05 | 1499 | 4.35 | 0.02 |
| electrocardiography, and oximetry) to aid in | | _ | | - - | | |
| diagnosis and prognosis. | | <u> </u> | | | 1 | |



| | | California | | | All Others | |
|---|------|------------|----------|------------------|------------|----------|
| | | Camornia | Standard | | All Others | Standard |
| | N | Mean | of Error | N | Mean | of Error |
| Educate clients and the public about animal care | | 1 | OI LITOI | | | OI LITOI |
| (including but not limited to behavior, nutrition, | | | | | | |
| pre- and post-operative care, preventative care, | 155 | 4.18 | 0.07 | 1494 | 4.25 | 0.02 |
| zoonosis) to promote and maintain the health of | 133 | 20 | 0.07 | 1.5. | 23 | 0.02 |
| animals and the safety of clients/public. | | | | | | |
| Provide a safe, sanitary, and comfortable | | | | | | |
| environment for patients to ensure optimal | 170 | 4.29 | 0.06 | 1596 | 4.28 | 0.02 |
| healthcare and client/personnel safety. | | | 0.00 | 2000 | | 0.02 |
| Maintain diagnostic equipment and related | | | | | | |
| supplies to ensure quality of test results and | 149 | 3.91 | 0.07 | 1427 | 3.94 | 0.02 |
| safety of operation. | | 0.02 | 0.07 | , | | 0.02 |
| Administer medications via the appropriate routes | | | | | | |
| (e.g., aural, intravenous, subcutaneous). | 170 | 4.62 | 0.05 | 1617 | 4.56 | 0.02 |
| Collect specimens for in-house or outside | | | | | | |
| laboratory evaluation. | 169 | 4.18 | 0.06 | 1579 | 4.10 | 0.02 |
| Collect patient information (e.g., signalment, | | 1 | | | | |
| medical history, primary complaint). | 161 | 4.12 | 0.07 | 1517 | 4.19 | 0.02 |
| Adherence to appropriate disposal protocols of | | 1 | | | | |
| hazardous materials. | 167 | 4.04 | 0.07 | 1568 | 4.03 | 0.02 |
| Maintain therapeutic treatments (including but | | 1 | | | | |
| not limited to catheters, wound management and | 164 | 4.27 | 0.06 | 1540 | 4.25 | 0.02 |
| bandages). | 10. | 1.27 | 0.00 | 13 10 | 23 | 0.02 |
| Manage hospitalized patients (e.g., appetite, TPR, | | 1 | | | | |
| nutritional needs, medication, mentation). | 157 | 4.40 | 0.06 | 1490 | 4.46 | 0.02 |
| Perform physical rehabilitation as directed. | 91 | 3.78 | 0.10 | 829 | 3.79 | 0.03 |
| Provide assistance with the euthanasia process | | | | | | |
| (e.g., disposal, consent, counseling). | 159 | 4.03 | 0.07 | 1528 | 4.14 | 0.02 |
| Recognize behavioral characteristics of patients. | 163 | 4.31 | 0.06 | 1596 | 4.23 | 0.02 |
| Utilize devices and equipment to restrain large | 100 | 1.01 | 0.00 | 1330 | 25 | 0.02 |
| animals (e.g., horses, cattle, goats, swine) for | 28 | 4.07 | 0.18 | 353 | 4.07 | 0.05 |
| treatment per patient safety protocols. | 20 | 1.07 | 0.10 | 333 | 1.07 | 0.03 |
| Utilize devices and equipment to restrain small | | | | | | |
| animals (e.g., dogs, cats, birds) for treatment per | 163 | 4.18 | 0.06 | 1526 | 4.12 | 0.02 |
| patient safety protocols. | | 25 | 0.00 | -5-0 | | 0.02 |
| 6. Diagnostic Imaging | | | | | | l . |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology, and | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to diagnostic images. | 154 | 4.06 | 0.07 | 1472 | 4.16 | 0.02 |
| Produce diagnostic images and/or radiographs | | | | | | |
| (excluding dental) following protocols for quality | 149 | 4.27 | 0.07 | 1421 | 4.23 | 0.02 |
| and operator/patient safety. | = :* | | *** | · · - = - | | |
| Maintain imaging/radiograph equipment and | | | | | | |
| related materials to ensure quality of results and | 108 | 4.03 | 0.10 | 1143 | 3.87 | 0.03 |
| equipment, operator, and patient safety. | _55 | | | • | | |
| 7. Anesthesia | | | | | | |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to anesthesia. | 149 | 4.67 | 0.05 | 1442 | 4.59 | 0.02 |
| Assist in the development of the anesthetic plan | | 1 | | | | |
| to ensure patient safety and procedural efficacy. | 121 | 4.64 | 0.06 | 1213 | 4.55 | 0.02 |
| to answer patient surety and procedural efficacy. | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | 1 | <u> </u> |



| Implement the anesthetic plan (including but not limited to administration of medication and monitoring) to facilitate diagnostic, therapeutic, or surgical procedures. 145 4.72 0.05 1388 4.67 0.02 146 4.58 0.05 1409 4.51 0.02 147 145 4.78 0.05 1409 4.51 0.02 148 145 0.05 1409 4.51 0.02 149 145 0.06 1326 4.40 0.02 140 14.49 0.06 1326 4.40 0.02 140 14.49 0.06 1326 4.40 0.02 140 14.49 0.07 1214 14.22 0.02 140 14.49 0.07 14.49 14.29 0.07 14.49 14.29 140 14.49 0.07 14.49 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 0.07 14.49 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 0.07 14.49 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 0.07 14.49 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 0.07 14.49 14.29 140 14.49 14.49 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 14.29 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 14.29 14.29 14.29 140 14.49 14.29 14.29 | | | California | | | All Others | |
|--|---|------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|----------|
| Implement the anesthetic plan (including but not limited to administration of medication and monitoring) to facilitate diagnostic, therapeutic, or surgical procedures. Prepare anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure operator and patient safety. Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure operator and patient safety. Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain an patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status ofing all stage of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to brook, acute limes, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy). Perform ornical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy). Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Perform ongoing evaluation | | N. | | Standard | N | | Standard |
| Imited to administration of medication and monitoring) to facilitate diagnostic, therapeutic, or surgical procedures. 145 4.72 0.05 1388 4.67 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.02 | | IN | iviean | of Error | N | iviean | of Error |
| 145 4.72 0.05 1388 4.67 0.02 | Implement the anesthetic plan (including but not | | | | | | |
| monitoring) to facilitate diagnostic, therapeutic, or surgical procedures. Prepare anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure operators and patient safety. Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent alriway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). 130 | limited to administration of medication and | 1/15 | 4 72 | 0.05 | 1388 | 4.67 | 0.02 |
| Prepare anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure operator and patient safety. Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical care. Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to shock, acute lilness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ordical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ordical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. | | 143 | 4.72 | 0.03 | 1300 | 4.07 | 0.02 |
| materials to ensure operator and patient safety. Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patient airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anasthesia. E. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency musing procedures (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to shock, acute librous, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform dividence of a patient presenting with emergency musing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.65 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.67 0.08 1390 4.63 0.02 Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 | | | | | | | |
| materials to ensure operator and patient safety. Maintain an exhesited: equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre, peri, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute lilness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to acute) but not limited to acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ricital care nursing procedures (including but not limited to result in the displacement of the prescribed treatments. Perform mergency and rotical conditions, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform mergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. 140 4.43 0.07 1427 4.30 0.02 and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia in patient. 130 4.55 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia in patient. 141 4.83 0.07 1427 4.30 0.02 and pathophysiology and anatomy, physiology and anatomy, physiology and anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia in patient. 142 4.47 0.08 1390 4.45 0.02 | l | 146 | 4.58 | 0.05 | 1409 | 4.51 | 0.02 |
| materials to ensure reliable operation. Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesis to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of status of status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of | | 1.0 | 50 | 0.03 | 1.05 | | 0.02 |
| Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, perl-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency and racture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical contents of the patients of an appropriate and critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to hood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform orging evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical contions. Perform organical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients | · · · | 140 | 4.49 | 0.06 | 1326 | 4.40 | 0.02 |
| anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre. peri., and post). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency mercentical care. Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform original resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform original evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. 126 4.17 0.08 1200 4.47 0.02 1214 4.22 0.02 1224 4.58 0.06 1220 4.47 0.01 1244 4.80 0.01 125 4.80 0.06 1221 4.51 0.02 125 4.51 0.02 126 4.57 0.08 1200 4.47 0.02 127 4.58 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 128 129 1200 1200 1200 1200 1200 1200 1200 | · | | | | | | |
| patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate the national patient of an appropriate to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency, and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. 126 4.17 0.08 1300 4.55 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1 | | | | | | | |
| Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (patent patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of patient presenting with emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to energency and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform oritical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. 14.55 0.02 1403 4.42 0.02 1405 1405 1405 1405 1405 1405 1405 1405 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 125 | 4.23 | 0.07 | 1214 | 4.22 | 0.02 |
| Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status of patient presenting with example of a patient presenting with emergency/critical care during with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to accurate sincluding but not limited to accurate sincluding but not limited to accurate stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Respond appropriately used as a section of a sectio | | | | | | | |
| Intubation. | | | | | | | |
| Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre, peri., and post-). 149 | · | 146 | 4.82 | 0.03 | 1388 | 4.77 | 0.01 |
| 149 4.85 0.03 1426 4.80 0.01 | | | | | | | |
| Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. 130 | | 149 | 4.85 | 0.03 | 1426 | 4.80 | 0.01 |
| development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and conditions and procedure pain assessment asse | - 1 - 1 | | | | | | |
| Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. 136 4.88 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 0.02 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.0 | • | 130 | 4.56 | 0.06 | 1320 | 4.47 | 0.02 |
| status during all stages of anesthesia. 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 136 4.17 0.08 1290 4.25 0.02 | | | | | | | |
| 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 126 4 17 0 08 1317 4.48 0.02 | ' ' ' ' ' ' | 145 | 4.88 | 0.03 | 1424 | 4.83 | 0.01 |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.53 0.06 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 1269 4.63 0.02 | | | _ | | | | 1 |
| pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.65 0.06 1269 4.63 0.02 1160 4.65 0.06 1170 4.65 0.02 1178 4.57 0.02 1178 4.57 0.02 1188 4.57 0.02 1290 4.51 0.02 1200 1201 1207 1207 1207 1207 1208 1208 1209 1209 1200 120 | | | | | | | |
| medicine and critical care. Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.65 0.06 1269 4.63 0.02 1160 4.65 0.06 1170 4.65 0.00 1178 4.57 0.02 4.57 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 | _ : : : =: | 132 | 4.53 | 0.06 | 1317 | 4.48 | 0.02 |
| emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.65 0.06 1269 4.63 0.02 1160 4.65 0.06 1178 4.57 0.02 4.57 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.63 0.02 | ' ' ' - ' ' - ' ' - ' ' - ' ' - ' ' - ' - ' ' | | | | | | |
| limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 130 4.65 0.06 1160 4.65 0.06 1178 4.57 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.65 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 | Perform triage of a patient presenting with | | | | | | |
| Imited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment | emergency/critical conditions (including but not | 120 | 4.65 | 0.06 | 1260 | 4.62 | 0.03 |
| Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment | limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and | 130 | 4.05 | 0.06 | 1209 | 4.03 | 0.02 |
| but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 126 417 0.08 1290 4.25 0.02 | | | | | | | |
| (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 126 | | | | | | | |
| stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.08 1290 4.45 0.02 1200 4.45 0.02 1200 4.45 0.02 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | |
| treatments. Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.08 1290 4.25 0.02 | | 113 | 4.71 | 0.06 | 1160 | 4.65 | 0.02 |
| Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 129 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.57 129 4.58 4.58 4.59 4 | I | | | | | | |
| (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 126 | | | | | | | |
| therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.06 1178 4.57 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment | _ · | | | | | | |
| therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 124 4.58 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 | · | 446 | 4.66 | 0.06 | 4470 | 4.57 | 0.00 |
| treatments. Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 126 4.17 0.08 1290 4.25 0.02 | '' | 116 | 4.66 | 0.06 | 11/8 | 4.57 | 0.02 |
| Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 124 4.58 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 | 1 | | | | | | |
| behavioral, nutritional, and mentation status of patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 124 4.58 0.06 1222 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 4.51 0.02 | | | | | | | |
| patients in emergency and critical conditions. 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 139 4.17 139 4.25 139 4.25 1390 4.25 1390 4.25 1390 4.25 | | 124 | 4 50 | 0.06 | 1222 | A E 1 | 0.02 |
| 9. Pain Management/Analgesia Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 126 4 17 0 08 1290 4 25 0 02 | | 124 | 4.56 | 0.06 | 1222 | 4.51 | 0.02 |
| Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 126 4 17 0 08 1290 4 25 0 02 | | | | | | | |
| pathophysiology as it applies to pain management and analgesia. Assess need for analgesia in patient. Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 140 4.43 0.07 1427 4.30 0.02 1403 4.42 0.02 | | | | | | | |
| Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 126 4.17 0.08 1290 4.25 0.02 | | 140 | 4 43 | 0.07 | 1427 | 4 30 | 0.02 |
| Assess need for analgesia in patient. 139 4.50 0.05 1403 4.42 0.02 Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 136 4.17 0.08 1390 4.25 0.02 | | 1-10 | 7.75 | 3.07 | ±7 <i>L1</i> | 7.50 | 3.02 |
| Educate client regarding patient pain assessment 126 4.17 0.08 1290 4.25 0.02 | - | 139 | 4.50 | 0.05 | 1403 | 4.42 | 0.02 |
| · · · 1/6 / 1/ 1/18 1/40 / 1/5 1/11/ | - : | | | | | | |
| and management to chouse the outer of the | and management to ensure the safety of the | 126 | 4.17 | 0.08 | 1290 | 4.25 | 0.02 |



| | California | | | All Others | | |
|--|------------|------|-------------------|------------|------|-------------------|
| | N | Mean | Standard of Error | N | Mean | Standard of Error |
| patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). | | | | | | |
| Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient comfort and/or healing. | 123 | 4.37 | 0.07 | 1247 | 4.26 | 0.02 |



APPENDIX D

THE PERCENTAGE OF TIME SPENT AND PATIENT HARM RATINGS

Comparison results of the percentage of time spent and patient harm ratings to each of the nine areas.

| What percentage of the Veterinary Technician examination would you allocate to each of the following content areas? | California | | All Others | |
|---|------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| | n | average % | n | average% |
| 1. Pharmacy and Pharmacology | 251 | 11.7 | 2991 | 11.8 |
| 2. Surgical Nursing | 251 | 12.0 | 2973 | 11.0 |
| 3. Dentistry | 250 | 8.9 | 2931 | 8.6 |
| 4. Laboratory Procedures | 249 | 8.4 | 2991 | 11.3 |
| 5. Animal Care and Nursing | 252 | 18.9 | 3000 | 17.6 |
| 6. Diagnostic Imaging | 246 | 8.0 | 2967 | 8.33 |
| 7. Anesthesia | 251 | 14.7 | 2996 | 14.1 |
| 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care | 245 | 10.2 | 2952 | 9.5 |
| 9. Pain Management/Analgesia | 249 | 8.5 | 2970 | 9.1 |

| Within the last month, what percentage of your time did you spend in each of the following areas of practice? | California | | All O | thers |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|----------|
| | n | average % | n | average% |
| 1. Pharmacy and Pharmacology | 232 | 9.2 | 2741 | 10.5 |
| 2. Surgical Nursing | 231 | 10.6 | 2701 | 10.5 |
| 3. Dentistry | 230 | 10.1 | 2616 | 7.6 |
| 4. Laboratory Procedures | 229 | 8.2 | 2735 | 11.9 |
| 5. Animal Care and Nursing | 237 | 19.7 | 2762 | 19.6 |
| 6. Diagnostic Imaging | 227 | 8.0 | 2680 | 7.9 |
| 7. Anesthesia | 234 | 15.2 | 2732 | 13.5 |
| 8. Emergency Medicine/Critical Care | 224 | 8.7 | 2607 | 7.8 |
| 9. Pain Management/Analgesia | 232 | 6.9 | 2673 | 7.2 |
| 10. Administrate/Managerial | 214 | 8.3 | 2542 | 8.2 |
| 11. Other Areas | 145 | 4.7 | 1547 | 6.2 |

Please indicate the potential for harm to the patient, client, and/or staff if the veterinary technician did not have sufficient knowledge in the following nine job content areas.

| Pharmacy and Pharmacology | California | | All Ot | hers |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| No harm | 6 | 2.4 | 70 | 2.3 |
| Minimal harm | 6 | 2.4 | 137 | 4.6 |
| Moderate harm | 66 | 26.4 | 594 | 19.8 |
| Extreme harm | 172 | 68.8 | 2196 | 73.3 |
| Total | 250 | 100.0 | 2997 | 100.0 |



| Surgical Nursing | California | | All Others | |
|------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n % | | n | % |
| No harm | 5 | 2.0 | 63 | 2.1 |
| Minimal harm | 12 | 4.8 | 157 | 5.2 |
| Moderate harm | 60 | 24.1 | 853 | 28.5 |
| Extreme harm | 172 | 69.1 | 1920 | 64.1 |
| Total | 249 | 100.0 | 2993 | 100.0 |

| Dentistry | California | | All Others | |
|---------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n % | | n | % |
| No harm | 7 | 2.8 | 105 | 3.5 |
| Minimal harm | 39 | 15.8 | 656 | 22.0 |
| Moderate harm | 116 | 47.0 | 1509 | 50.7 |
| Extreme harm | 85 | 34.4 | 709 | 23.8 |
| Total | 247 | 100.0 | 2979 | 100.0 |

| Laboratory Procedures | California | | All Ot | hers |
|--------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| No harm | 19 | 7.6 | 182 | 6.1 |
| Minimal harm | 99 | 39.4 | 1077 | 36.0 |
| Moderate harm | 99 | 39.4 | 1274 | 42.6 |
| Extreme harm | 34 | 13.5 | 456 | 15.3 |
| Total | 251 | 100.0 | 2989 | 100.0 |

| Animal Care and Nursing | California | | All Ot | hers |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % |
| No harm | 2 | 0.8 | 52 | 1.7 |
| Minimal harm | 15 | 6.0 | 154 | 5.2 |
| Moderate harm | 73 | 29.4 | 922 | 30.9 |
| Extreme harm | 158 | 63.7 | 1856 | 62.2 |
| Total | 248 | 100.0 | 2984 | 100.0 |

| Diagnostic Imaging | California | | All Others | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|--|
| | n | % | n | % | |
| No harm | 14 | 5.6 | 203 | 6.8 | |
| Minimal harm | 121 | 48.8 | 1347 | 45.1 | |
| Moderate harm | 88 | 35.5 | 1103 | 36.9 | |
| Extreme harm | 25 | 10.1 | 334 | 11.2 | |
| Total | 248 | 100.0 | 2987 | 100.0 | |

| Anesthesia | California | | All Others | |
|---------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | n % | | n | % |
| No harm | 3 | 1.2 | 54 | 1.8 |
| Minimal harm | 4 | 1.6 | 63 | 2.1 |
| Moderate harm | 11 | 4.4 | 98 | 3.3 |
| Extreme harm | 232 | 92.8 | 2778 | 92.8 |
| Total | 250 | 100.0 | 2993 | 100.0 |



| Emergency Medicine / Critical Care | California | All Others | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------|-------|--|
| | n | % | n | % | |
| No harm | 4 | 1.6 | 56 | 1.9 | |
| Minimal harm | 3 | 1.2 | 65 | 2.2 | |
| Moderate harm | 37 | 14.9 | 328 | 11.0 | |
| Extreme harm | 205 | 82.3 | 2544 | 85.0 | |
| Total | 249 | 100.0 | 2993 | 100.0 | |

| Pain Management /Analgesia | Califo | All Others | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------|------|-------|
| | n % | | n | % |
| No harm | 5 | 2.0 | 67 | 2.2 |
| Minimal harm | 22 | 8.8 | 260 | 8.7 |
| Moderate harm | 118 | 47.2 | 1389 | 46.4 |
| Extreme harm | 105 | 42.0 | 1277 | 42.7 |
| Total | 250 | 100.0 | 2993 | 100.0 |



APPENDIX E

PERCEPTION OF SURVEY ADEQUACY

Comparison results of the survey adequacy.

| How well did this survey cover the job of a Veterinary Technician? | Calif | ornia | | All Othe | ers | |
|--|-------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|-----------------|
| | n | % | Cumulative % | n | % | Cumulative % |
| Completely | 104 | 41.8 | 41.8 | 1292 | 43.5 | 43.5 |
| Adequately | 143 | 57.4 | 99.2 | 1644 | 55.3 | 98.8 |
| Inadequately | 2 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 36 | 1.2 | 100.0 |
| Total | 249 | 100.0 | | 2972 | 100.0 | |



APPENDIX F

EXAMINATION CONTENT OUTLINE

| | Practice Domains | No. of Items | % of Items |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Domain 1. Ph | narmacy and Pharmacology | 18 | 12% |
| Domain 2. Su | urgical Nursing | 17 | 11% |
| Domain 3. De | entistry | 12 | 8% |
| Domain 4. La | aboratory Procedures | 17 | 12% |
| Domain 5. An | nimal Care and Nursing | 30 | 20% |
| Domain 6. Dia | agnostic Imaging | 11 | 7% |
| Domain 7. An | nesthesia | 22 | 15% |
| Domain 8. Er | mergency Medicine/Critical Care | 12 | 8% |
| Domain 9. Pa | ain Management/Analgesia | 11 | 7% |
| Total | | 150 | 100% |

AAVSB VETERINARY TECHNICIAN NATIONAL EXAMINATION (VTNE®)

To be implemented with VTNE administration beginning July 2018



DOMAIN CONTENT OUTLINE, TASK STATEMENTS, EXAMINATION SPECIFICATIONS

Domain 1 Pharmacy and Pharmacology (18 items, 12%) TASK 1A Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to the use of pharmacological and biological agents. TASK 1B Prepare medications in compliance with veterinarian's orders. TASK 1C Educate the client regarding pharmacological and biological agents administered or dispensed to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the products. TASK 1D Calculate fluid therapy rate. TASK 1E Calculate medications based on the appropriate dosage in compliance with veterinarian's orders. TASK 1F Dispense medications in compliance with veterinary orders. Maintain controlled drug inventory and related log books. TASK 1G TASK 1H Recognize classifications of drugs, their mechanisms, and clinically relevant side effects. TASK 1I Store, handle, and safely dispose of pharmacological and biological agents. Domain 2 Surgical Nursing (17 items, 11%) TASK 2A Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to surgical nursing. TASK 2B Prepare the surgical environment, equipment, instruments, and supplies to meet the needs of the surgical team and patient. TASK 2C Prepare patient for surgical procedure. TASK 2D Function as a sterile surgical technician to ensure patient safety and procedural TASK 2E Function as a circulating (non-sterile) surgical technician to ensure patient safety and procedural efficiency. TASK 2F Clean instruments by the appropriate method (e.g., manual, soak, or ultrasonic). TASK 2G Maintain aseptic conditions in surgical suite and during surgical procedures. TASK 2H Maintain the surgical environment, equipment, instruments, and supplies to meet the needs of the surgical team and patient. TASK 2I Sterilize equipment and supplies by the appropriate method (e.g., steam, gas). Domain 3 Dentistry (12 items, 8%) TASK 3A Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to dentistry. TASK 3B Prepare the environment, equipment, instruments, and supplies for dental procedures. TASK 3C Perform routine dental prophylaxis (e.g., manual and machine cleaning, polishing). TASK 3D Educate the client regarding dental health, including prophylactic and post-



treatment care.

| Domain 3 TASK 3E | Dentistry (12 items, 8%) continued Maintain the environment, equipment, instruments, and supplies for dental |
|------------------|--|
| | procedures. |
| TASK 3F | Perform oral examination and documentation. |
| TASK 3G | Produce diagnostic dental images and/or radiographs. |
| Domain 4 | Laboratory Procedures (17 items, 12%) |
| TASK 4A | Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to laboratory procedures. |
| TASK 4B | Prepare specimens and documentation for in-house or outside laboratory evaluation. |
| TASK 4C | Perform laboratory tests and procedures (including but not limited to microbiology, serology, cytology, hematology, urinalysis, and parasitology). |
| TASK 4D | Maintain laboratory equipment and related supplies to ensure quality of test results |
| TASK 4E | and safety of operation. Maintain specimens for in-house or outside laboratory evaluation. |
| Domain 5 | Animal Care and Nursing (30 items, 20%) |
| TASK 5A | Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to |
| | patient care and nursing. |
| TASK 5B | Document initial and ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, clinical procedures, and mentation status of patients to provide optimal patient/client safety and health. |
| TASK 5C | Perform patient nursing procedures (including but not limited to restraint, catheterization, wound management and bandaging) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. |
| TASK 5D | Perform clinical diagnostic procedures (including but not limited to blood pressure measurement, electrocardiography, and oximetry) to aid in diagnosis and prognosis. |
| TASK 5E | Educate clients and the public about animal care (including but not limited to behavior, nutrition, pre- and post-operative care, preventative care, zoonosis) to promote and maintain the health of animals and the safety of clients/public. |
| TASK 5F | Provide a safe, sanitary, and comfortable environment for patients to ensure optimal healthcare and client/personnel safety. |
| TASK 5G | Maintain diagnostic equipment and related supplies to ensure quality of test results and safety of operation. |
| TASK 5H | Administer medications via the appropriate routes (e.g., aural, intravenous, subcutaneous). |
| TASK 5I | Collect specimens for in-house or outside laboratory evaluation. |
| TASK 5J | Collect patient information (e.g., signalment, medical history, primary complaint). |
| TASK 5K | Adherence to appropriate disposal protocols of hazardous materials. |
| TASK 5L | Maintain therapeutic treatments (including but not limited to catheters, wound management and bandages). |
| TASK 5M | Manage hospitalized patients (e.g., appetite, TPR, nutritional needs, medication, mentation). |
| TASK 5N | Perform physical rehabilitation as directed. |
| TASK 50 | Provide assistance with the euthanasia process (e.g., disposal, consent, counseling). |



| Domain 5 TASK 5P TASK 5Q | Animal Care and Nursing (30 items, 20%) continued Recognize behavioral characteristics of patients. Utilize devices and equipment to restrain large animals (e.g., horses, cattle, goats, swine) for treatment per patient safety protocols. |
|--------------------------------|--|
| TASK 5R | Utilize devices and equipment to restrain small animals (e.g., dogs, cats, birds) for treatment per patient safety protocols. |
| Domain 6 | Diagnostic Imaging (11 items, 7%) |
| TASK 6A | Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology as it applies to diagnostic images. |
| TASK 6B | Produce diagnostic images and/or radiographs (excluding dental) following protocols for quality and operator/patient safety. |
| TASK 6C | Maintain imaging/radiograph equipment and related materials to ensure quality of results and equipment, operator, and patient safety. |
| Domain 7 | Anesthesia (22 items, 15%) |
| TASK 7A | Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to anesthesia. |
| TASK 7B | Assist in the development of the anesthetic plan to ensure patient safety and procedural efficacy. |
| TASK 7C | Implement the anesthetic plan (including but not limited to administration of medication and monitoring) to facilitate diagnostic, therapeutic, or surgical procedures. |
| TASK 7D | Prepare anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure operator and patient safety. |
| TASK 7E | Educate the client about anesthetics and anesthesia to ensure the safety of the patient/client and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). |
| TASK 7F | Maintain anesthetic equipment and related materials to ensure reliable operation. |
| TASK 7G TASK 7H | Maintain a patent airway using endotracheal intubation. Monitor patients during all stages of anesthesia (pre-, peri-, and post-). |
| TASK 7I | Obtain patient related information in the development of an appropriate anesthetic plan. |
| TASK 7J | Respond appropriately to changes in patient status during all stages of anesthesia. |
| Domain 8 | Emergency Medicine/Critical Care (12 items, 8%) |
| TASK 8A | Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to emergency medicine and critical care. |
| TASK 8B | Perform triage of a patient presenting with emergency/critical conditions (including but not limited to shock, acute illness, acute trauma, and toxicity). |
| TASK 8C | Perform emergency nursing procedures (including but not limited to cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), control acute blood loss, and fracture stabilization) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. |
| TASK 8D | Perform critical care nursing procedures (including but not limited to blood component therapy, fluid resuscitation, and ongoing oxygen therapy) in the implementation of prescribed treatments. |
| TASK 8E | Perform ongoing evaluations of physical, behavioral, nutritional, and mentation |



status of patients in emergency and critical conditions.

| Domain 9 | Pain Management/Analgesia (11 items, 7%) |
|----------|---|
| TASK 9A | Utilize knowledge of anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology as it applies to pain |
| | management and analgesia. |
| TASK 9B | Assess need for analgesia in patient. |
| TASK 9C | Educate client regarding patient pain assessment and management to ensure the safety of the patient/client, and efficacy of the product(s) or procedure(s). |
| TASK 9D | Assist in the development and implementation of the pain management plan to optimize patient comfort and/or healing. |



KNOWLEDGE STATEMENTS

- 1. Anatomy
- 2. Normal physiology
- 3. Pathophysiology
- 4. Common animal diseases
- 5. Medical terminology
- 6. Toxicology
- 7. Applied mathematics (including but not limited to metric system/weights, measures/percentage solutions, dosage calculations)
- 8. Drug classification
- 9. Routes of administration of pharmacological and biological agents
- Legal requirements and procedures for acquiring, preparing, storing, dispensing, documenting and disposing of pharmacological and biological agents
- 11. Safe handling practices for pharmacological and biological agents
- 12. Pharmacokinetics (drug absorption, metabolism, excretion), normal and abnormal drug reactions, indications, contraindications, side effects, and interactions
- 13. Fluid balance and therapy, including calculation
- 14. Aseptic techniques
- 15. Patient preparation and positioning techniques (including but not limited to diagnostic imaging, surgery, medical procedures)
- 16. Surgical procedures
- 17. Surgical equipment, instruments, and supplies
- 18. Sterilization techniques and quality assurance for equipment, instruments, and supplies
- 19. Safety considerations related to surgical equipment, instruments, and supplies
- 20. Wound closure (including suture materials and patterns, staples, and tissue adhesives)
- 21. Dental procedures (including but not limited to cleaning, floating, charting, preventive procedures, dental imaging)
- 22. Dental equipment, instruments, and supplies
- 23. Safety considerations related to dental procedures
- 24. Sample collection, preparation, analysis, storing, and shipping techniques
- 25. Laboratory diagnostic principles, procedures, and methodologies (including but not limited to microbiology, serology, cytology, hematology, urinalysis, and parasitology)
- 26. Quality assurance in the laboratory (including but not limited to maintenance of equipment, verification of test results, calibration, and controls)
- 27. Normal and abnormal laboratory and diagnostic test results
- 28. Animal assessment and monitoring techniques, excluding anesthetic monitoring
- 29. Principles of animal behavior
- 30. Clinical diagnostic procedures
- 31. Nutrition
- 32. Safe animal handling and restraint techniques
- 33. Animal husbandry
- 34. Animal nursing procedures and rehabilitation therapies
- 35. Animal first aid, triage, and emergency/critical care techniques
- 36. Public health (including but not limited to infection control, zoonosis and epidemiology)
- 37. Environmental health and safety procedures (including but not limited to handling and disposing of hazardous material, personal safety, evacuation procedures, safety plans, equipment, and instrumentation)



- 38. Disease control and prevention techniques (including but not limited to quarantine, isolation, vaccination, wellness care, and herd health)
- 39. Facility cleaning and disinfection techniques
- 40. Diagnostic imaging equipment and procedures (including but not limited to radiography, ultrasonography, and contrast studies)
- 41. Quality assurance and safety for diagnostic imaging
- 42. Pre- and post-anesthetic assessment and care
- 43. Anesthetic induction, maintenance, monitoring, and recovery including stages of anesthesia and troubleshooting
- 44. Pre-anesthetic and anesthetic medications reactions, indications, contraindications, side effects, and interactions
- 45. Pain assessment and analgesic administration techniques
- 46. Procedures for care, maintenance, and use of diagnostic, therapeutic, surgical, dental, monitoring, and anesthetic equipment and supplies
- 47. Professional ethics (including but not limited to the Veterinary Technician Code of Ethics)
- 48. Techniques for communicating with the veterinary medical team and client
- 49. Record keeping





DEPARTMENTAL POLICY



| TITLE | ELECTRONIC DATA RETENTION POLICY | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------|-------------|
| POLICY OWNER | LEGAL AFFAIRS AND DCA BUSINESS RESOURCE UNIT | | |
| POLICY NUMBER | LGL 11-01 | SUPERSEDES | NEW |
| ISSUE DATE | January 3, 2011 | EFFECTIVE | IMMEDIATELY |
| DISTRIBUTE TO | ALL EMPLOYEES | | |
| | | | |
| ORIGINAL APPROVED BY | Original signature on file | | |
| | Brian J. Stiger, Acting Director Department of Consumer Affairs | | |
| PAGE | 1 of 4 | | |

POLICY

The Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) is committed to the efficient retention and periodic purging of the Department's electronic data for the purposes of providing cost-effective and efficient recordkeeping practices. Thus, the retention of DCA's electronic records shall adhere to this policy regarding retention and preservation of electronic records.

APPLICABILITY

The Electronic Data Retention policy applies to all employees, governmental officials, and temporary staff of DCA, and any of its divisions, boards, bureaus, programs, and other constituent agencies that are required to maintain a records retention schedule. Within this policy, the generic acronym "DCA" applies to all of these entities.

This policy statement applies to all computer and data communication systems owned by or administered by DCA. This policy covers only information that constitutes "electronic data or records."

PURPOSE

The Electronic Data Retention policy is based on the State policy delineated in the State Administrative Manual (SAM) and on the requirements in State law for retaining records, including the State Records Management Act. Further, this policy is promulgated to implement State requirements to establish and maintain an active program for the economical and efficient management of the electronic records and information collection practices of DCA (Government Code section 14750).

AUTHORITY

- Business and Professions Code section 110;
- Government Code sections 14740–14774; and
- Sections 1600–1695 of the State Administrative Manual (SAM).

DEFINITIONS

"Electronic data" or "electronic records" are applicant, cashiering, licensee, and enforcement records created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means that are maintained and stored on all computer and data communication systems owned by or administered by DCA.

"Staff" refers to all governmental officials and employees of DCA, and any of its divisions, bureaus, boards, and other constituent agencies collectively and individually.

PROVISIONS

The use of electronic data and records is one of DCA's essential tools for doing business. In order to ensure good recordkeeping practices, DCA staff shall adhere to the following electronic data retention policy:

- Each DCA division, board, bureau, program, and other constituent agency, that is required to maintain a records retention schedule, shall review its statutory and regulatory obligations related to the retention of information that is stored in electronic form. This shall be accomplished prior to the migration of any electronic data to a different software or hardware platform.
- 2. Each division, bureau, board and constituent agency within DCA that maintains electronic records shall adopt, or incorporate into its existing records retention schedule, a retention schedule for electronic records that shall include the media type and time period for which the data shall be retained.
- 3. The policy shall apply to all aspects of electronic records, including information related to application requirements, cashiering, complaint investigation information, etc.

PROVISIONS (continued)

- 4. Once an electronic record reaches the maximum specified retention period, it shall be purged from all DCA maintained media.
- 5. The following are recommended electronic record retention timeframes for common electronic records maintained by DCA licensing agencies:

a. Licensee Records

| Record Status Description | Maximum Retention Recommendation |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cancelled | 25 years |
| Deceased | 5 years |
| Delinquent | 25 years |
| Revoked | 75 years |
| Retired | 25 years (after the ability to renew) |
| Surrender | 75 years |

b. Enforcement Records / Licensee Records with Enforcement-Related Activity

| Record Status Description | Maximum Retention Recommendation |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Non-Jurisdictional, Referred to Another Agency | 2 years |
| No Violation, Closed Without Merit | 5 years |
| Non-Disciplinary Action Taken, | 5 years |
| Insufficient Evidence, | |
| Administrative Action Taken | |
| Disciplinary Action Attempted | 75 years |

c. Applicant Records

| Record Status Description | Maximum Retention Recommendation |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Abandoned | 1 year from date of abandonment |
| Deceased | 1 year from date of notice of death |

The above retention timeframes are recommended and are not required timeframes. In circumstances where two timeframes may apply to one record, it is recommended to defer to the longer timeframe. The recommended timeframes begin on the record's date of action.

REVISIONS

Determination of the need for revisions to this policy is the responsibility of the Legal Affairs Division at (916) 574-8220.

Specific questions regarding the status or maintenance of this policy should be directed to the Legislative Policy & Review office at (916) 574-7814.

| TEM CUBIC CA. STATE TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS FET* FET* ACCHIVES USE ONLY (40) (| (35) Ca | | | | | | | [6 | 201 | 3 - 3 | 257 | | (36) 2 PAGE OF 8 |
|--|-----------|--|------|--|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---|--|
| General Computer Print Growth Gro | ITEM | | | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | | | | | RETE | NTION | | | HACES |
| ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT SID. 73 Records Retention Schedule Approval Request and Records Retention Schedule STD. 70 Records Inventory Worksheet STD. 71 Records Transfer List STD. 76 State Records Center Reference Request Authorization for Records Destruction P Active Active Retain as current until superseded. Although revision is required every five years from the dare approved by DGS, RRS that are not revised remain in effect but are considered non-current Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Retain as "Current" until inpat in restory or when no longer needed for referrance of analysis which ever is later. STD. 71 Records Transfer List STD. 76 State Records Center Reference Request Active Active Retain as "active" until request five referral or withdrawal is completed Authorization for Records Destruction Computer printont | # | FEET* | 1 | (Double spaces between items) | | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | & | |
| RECORDS MANAGEMENT STD. 73 Records Retention Schedule P Curr. Curr. Curr. Retain as current until supersedes, Although revision is required every five years from the date approved by DGS, RRS that are not revised remain in effect but are considered non-current STD.70 Records Inventory Worksheet STD. 71 Records Transfer List P Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Retain as "Current" until next inventory or when no longer needed for referrance of analysis which ever is later. STD. 71 Records Transfer List P Active Active Active Retain as "activen" until request five referral or withdrawal is completed Active Retain as "activen" until request five referral or withdrawal is completed Authorization for Records Destruction Computer printout Retain for 2 years from date destruction is authorized, then retain 2 more or annual audited, whichever occurs first | (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | | (41) | 1 | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | | (48) |
| Records Inventory Worksheet STD. 71 Records Transfer List P Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Curr. Retain as "Current" until all records listed have been either destroyed, retired perphanently, transferred to the State Archives, or when no Longer needed, whichever is later. STD. 76 State Records Center Reference Request Active Active Retain as "active" until request for referral or withdrawal is completed Authorization for Records Destruction Computer printout Retain for 2 years from date destruction is authorized, then retain 2 more or until audited, whichever occurs first | 1 | .1 | | RECORDS MANAGEMENT STD. 73 Records Retention Schedule Approval | | P | | Curr. | | | Curr. | | revision is required every five years from the date approved by DGS, RRS that are not revised remain in effect but are considered |
| State Records Center Reference Request Authorization for Records Destruction Computer printout Authorizati | | | | Records Inventory Worksheet STD. 71 | | P | | | | | , | | when no longer needed for reference of analysis which ever is later Retain as "Current" until all records listed have been either destroyed, retired permanently, transferred to the State Archives, or when no |
| Computer printout authorized. then retain 2 more or until audited, whichever occurs first | . 4 | | | | | P | - | Active | | | Active | | |
| | 5 | | | I | | | | 4 | | | 4 | | authorized. then retain 2 more or until audited, |
| | | ļ | ٠. | | | | | | | | | | Carried |
| * Provide total of office and departmental | * Provide | * Provide total of office and departmental | | | | | | | | | <u></u> | · | 1 2 |

| (35) Ca | IRIM APPRO | VAL NUMBER | | | | 201 | 7 | 2 5 7 | | - | (36) |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| | 011515 | | | | 1 | 701 | | | | | PAGE OF |
| ITEM # | CUBIC FEET * | CA. STATE ARCHIVES USE ONLY | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS (Double spaces between items) | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | PRA (Exempt) & | REMARKS PAGES |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) | | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | IPA (47) | (48) |
| 6 | | | ADMINISTRATION Administrative a. Budget Documents | P | | 5 | | 5 | 10 | | the simulation build an extension to the |
| _ | | | b. Contracts c. Invoices/Statements | | | | | | | | : United the second sec |
| 7 | | | Personnel: includes but not limited to a. Personnel Files b. Travel Expense Claims | P | | Active +4 | | | Active +4 | | Active means currently employed |
| | | | PROGRAM MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Application for Licensure: includes but not limited to a. Original application | P | | · | | | _ | XI · . | Information required for evaluation, will be transferred to licensee file upon licensure |
| | | | b. diploma c. transcripts d. Arrest/conviction record | | | | | | | | Exempt per Public Records Act, (PRA) Govt. Code 6254(c) Access by date subject: Practice Act Article 8, |
| | | | e. Copies of exam results f. Letter requiring more info from applicant | | | | | · | | | Civil Code, Section 1798. |
| | | | g. Verification out-of-state work experience h. Letters from fellow practitioner verifying out-of-state work experience | | | | | | | | Prove entral size CIR CLERCITO - A. |
| 8 | | | Applications in Progress - Current | P | | 2 | | | 2 | XI | Current applies to applications that are complete and waiting to sit for examination |
| | | | | | | | | - | | _ | Here and the second |

^{*} Provide total of office and departmental

| (0.5) 0 | | J | | <u> </u> | | | | | | · | (20) |
|----------|------------|----------------------|--|----------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------------|--|
| (35) Cai | IRIM APPRO | VAL NUMBER | | | | 20 | 113 | -2: | 57 | - | (36) PAGE OF 8 |
| ITEM | CUBIC | CA. STATE | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | | | | | NTION | | PRA | REMARKS PAGES |
| # | FEET* | ARCHIVES USE ONLY | (Double spaces between items) | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | (Exempt) & IPA | The state of the s |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) | 1 | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | (47) | (48) |
| 9 | | | Applications - Pending | P | | 2 | • | | 2 | XI | Pending applies to incomplete including but not limited to exam results, fingerprints or required additional paperwork |
| 10 | | | Applications - Enforcement Denied | P | | 2 | | : | 2 | XI | THE TRANSPORT OF THE PROPERTY |
| 11 | | | Applications - Abandoned fees forfeited or Failure to appear | P | | 2 | | | 2 | XI | CCR Section 2015.5 (a-b) Confidential shred |
| | | | Licensee Files: includes but not limited to all materials listed in application for licensure a. A copy of wall certificate b. Address and/or name change request c. Continuing Education documentation | | | | | | | XI | Exempt per PRA Govt. Code 6254(c) Access by date subject: Practice Act Article 8, Civil Code, Section 1798. |
| 12 | · | | Current Active/Inactive Licenses | P | , | Active | | | Active | | Active applies to licensees that are paid in full active or inactive |
| 13 | | | Delinquent Licenses | P | | 6 | | 90 | 96 | · | B & P Code Sections 4844 and 4902 a person who fails to renew within 5 yrs. after expiration date, may reapply for new number |
| 14) | | NOTIFY ARCHIVES | Deceased Licenses | P | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | |
| 15 | | | License Renewal Applications | P | | 4 | | | 4 | | Retain for 4 yrs. or until audited, which ever occurs first |
| | | | | 1 | <u>l</u> | | | | | | Thesas AA |

^{*} Provide total of office and departmental

* Provide total of office and departmental

| | | | - | | | | | | | | · | |
|---------|------------|--------------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|----------|--|------|
| (35) Ca | IRIM APPRO | VAL NUMBER | , | | | ` - ^ | n 4 | · | E 7 | | (36) | |
| | | | | 1 | | | UI | 3 - 2 | 3/ | 1 | PAGE OF | |
| ITEM | CUBIC | CA. STATE | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | | | | RETE | NTION- | - | PRA | REMARKS PAGES | |
| # | FEET* | ARCHIVES | | MEDIA | | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | (Exempt) | TEMPATO, | |
| " | | USE ONLY | (Double spaces between items) | Z | VITAL | OFFICE | <i></i> 1. | J GRO | TOTAL | & IPA | | |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) | (42) | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | (47) | (48) | |
| (01) | (30) | (55) | | 100 | (72) | (+0) | () | (40) | (10) | (117 | | |
| | | | BOARD INFORMATION: | | | | | · | | | The state of the s | |
| | | | | | | | | , | | | **3//// | |
| | | | _ |] | | | | | | | As a control of the c | |
| 16 | | | Board Personnel: includes but not limited to | P | | Active | | | Active | | Active means for the duration of their term | ı of |
| | | | a. Personnel Files | | | +4 | | | +4 | | office | |
| | | | b. Travel Expense Claims | | | | | | | | | |
| 17) | | NOTIFY | Board and/or Committee Meeting Minutes | P | | 20 | | 80 | 100 | * | : | i |
| | | ARCHIVES | Original documents used for mtgs including | | | | | | | | II. | |
| | | | but not limited to agenda and backup material | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | Board and/or Committee Meeting Minutes | E | | Curr. | | | Curr. | | *Note Mtg recordings kept until mins. are | |
| | | | 3 | | | | | | | | approved usually @ next Mtg. | |
| | • | | • | | | | | | | | 1 | - |
| 19 | | 370/59777 | Miscellaneous information including | P | | 5 | | 5 | 10 | | * in many | |
| | | NOTIFY | a. Board Policy | | | • | | | | | | |
| | | ARCHIVES | b. General Correspondence | | | | | | | | | |
| | | · | c. Public Records Act Requests | | | | : | | | | - Andrews | |
| | | | d. Subpoena | | | | | · | | | | |
| | | | e. Rođeo Injury Report | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N/OFFICE | | | | | | | | | on a straint | |
| 20 | | NOTIFY ARCHIVES | Legal Opinions | P | | Active + 20 | | 80 | 100 | | 7 | |
| | | ARCHIVES | | | | 7 20 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - 7 | |
| 21) | : | - Monten | Legislative info including but not limited to | \mathbf{p} | | Active | | 5 | 10 | | Active means in the Legislative process | |
| | | NOTIFY ARCHIVES | | ľ | | +5 | | | | | digital and a second se | |
| | | ARCHIVES | a. Bills | | | | | | | | or a | |
| | | | b. Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | c. Budget Backup | | | | | | | | er et av mende et e | . |
| | | | d. General Correspondence | | | | | | | į | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | ·] | | 1 | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | • | I Bi | |

| | | | • | | İ | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|--|---|-------|-------|--------------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|
| (35) Cal | RIM APPRO | VAL NUMBER | | | | | 201 | 13- | 25 | 7 | | | (36) PAGE 6 | OF | 8 |
| ITEM # | CUBIC FEET * | CA. STATE ARCHIVES | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | | Alc | Į. | _ | RETE | NOITM | | PRA (Exempt) | | RE | MARĶS | PAGES |
| | | USE ONLY | (Double spaces between items) | | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | & IPA | | | : . | |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | | (41) | (42) | (43) | <u>(44)</u> | (45) | (46) | (47) | | | (48) | |
| 22 | | NOTIFY ARCHIVES | Regulation info including but not limited to a. Notice documentation b. Public comments | 6 | P | | Active +5 | | 5 | 10 | | | | : | |
| 23 | | | CASHIERING: Miscellaneous Cashiering Documents | | P | | 5 | | | 5 | | 5 yrs. or ı | ıntil audited | whichever | occurs first |
| | | | a. Report of collections | | | | | ; | | | | | | ! | |
| | | | b. Revenue Refunds/Transfers c. Return check letters d. NSF / Franchise Tax Collections PREMISE PERMIT FILES: | # | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | These files include but not limited to a. Original application b. Inspections reports c. Revised applications | + | | | | | | | | | | : | |
| | | | d. General correspondence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | age is a second of the second | | Current Active Premise Permits | | P | | Active | | | Active | · | Active ap | oplies to Pre | mise Permi | ts that are paid |
| 25 | رويي ده د | | Delinquent Premise Permits | | P | - | 5 | | | 5 | | 5 years fro Confident | om expirationial Shred | on date | • |
| | | | | | | Ì | | | | | | | , | | |

^{*} Provide total of office and departmental

| (35) Ca | | VAL NUMBER | 4000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2013-257 (36) PAGE 7 OF | | | | | | | (36) |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|--|
| (55) Ca | INIMAFFINO | VAL NOMBER | | | . 6 | 201 | 3 - 2 | 257 | , | | PAGE OF 8 |
| ITEM | CUBIC FEET * | CA. STATE ARCHIVES | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | 4 | | | | NOITH | | PRA (Exempt) | REMARKS PAGES |
| # | FEET | USE ONLY | (Double spaces between items) | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | & | 10 min |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) | (42) | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | IPA (47) | (48) |
| 26 | | | Cancelled Premise Permits | P | | 3 | | | 3 | | Retain for 3 yrs. after date of carcellation Confidential Shred |
| | | , | ENFORCEMENT FILES: | | | * | | | | | |
| | | | These files contain all documentation of | | | | | | | | |
| | | | complaints, investigation and accusations against a licensee, includes but not limited to a. Original Complaint | | | | | | | | |
| | | | b. Requests for investigationc. Status reportsd. Findings and recommendations | | | | | | | | |
| | | | e. Copies of legal documents | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | Complaints Active | P | | Active | | | Active | х | Active means until completion of complaint review process and disposition of review committee's recommendation |
| | | | | | | | 7% | | ú | | |
| | | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | Complaints Closed No Violations | P | | 3 | | P42 | 3 | X | Confidential Shred |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} Provide total of office and departmental

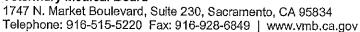
| | | | | _ | | | | | | | Land de la constant d |
|----------|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| (35) Ca | FEET * ARCHIVES | | | | 2 | 097 | 5 - 2 | 57 | | | (36) PAGE OF 8 |
| ITEM | | | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | | - | | | NTION | | PRA | REMARKS PAGES |
| # | FEE! | USE ONLY | (Double spaces between items) | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | (Exempt) & | |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | . (40) | (41) | (42) | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | IPA (47) | (48) |
| 29 | | | Citataion and Fine | P | | 5 | | | 5 | | Per Board policy October 2002, semove from |
| | | · | | | | | | | | | licensee file and confidential destruction 5 yrs. after final payment received |
| 30 | | | Investigations | P : | | Active | | 97 | 100 | X | Active means until completion of investigation |
| | | The state of the s | | | | +3 | | | | Library and American | and/or final action Exempt per PRA Govt. Code 6254(k) |
| _ | | | | | | | | | | / | Not available by date subject: Practice Act |
| | | WHI (Allaweys page | | | | | | | | | Article 8, Civil Code, Section 17 8.3 (4) |
| 31 | : | The second second | A'ccusation / Discussion | P | | Active | | 97 | 100 | Median way. | Active means until completion of investigation |
| | | Ada - a copyage Pd | | | | +3 | | | | The second secon | and/or final action |
| | | garan and a s | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| | | | | | | ene guse suggetern geers trave | meneral sector entre e se | a, com hanna kirjanakanaka | S. Sattleman | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | , | | | 10 mm |
| | | | | | ٠ | | | | | | and the state of t |
| · | | | | | | | | | | i | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Name of the state |
| | | | | | | | | | | | e de la companya de l |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A Application of the Company | | | | | | | | | 10 144 9 122 200 200 |
| į | | | | | | | | | | | 10 miles 1 mil |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * Provid | e total of offi | ice and departmen | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | - | | | | | |
|--------|------------|----------------------|---|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------|---|
| (35) C | CalRIM APP | R: NUMBE | D7-241 | | Se | HEDU | le # | · \/ | M-2 | | (36) |
| ITEM | CUBIC | CA. STATE | TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS | | 1 | | | NTION | | PRA | Page 5 of 5 |
| # | FEET* | ARCHIVES USE ONLY | (Double spaces between items) | MEDIA | VITAL | OFFICE | DEPT. | SRC | TOTAL | (Exempt) & | REMARKS . |
| (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) | (42) | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | IPA (47) | (48) |
| | | · | Enforcement Files This file contains all documentation of complaints, investigations, and accusations against a licensee. File includes, but is not limited to: a. original complaint b. requests for investigation d. status reports e. findings and recommendations f. copies of legal documents | | | | | | | | (40) |
| 24 | 12.25 | | Complaints | P | | Active +3 | | | Active +3 | | Active means until completion of complaint review process and dispositions of complaint review committee's recommendation. |
| 25 | 26.75 | | Investigations/Accusations | P | | Perm. | | | Perm. | | Need to say something here. Exempt from Public Records Act, Govt Code Section 6254(K) |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | Not available to the data subject to Section 1798.3(4) of the Information Practices Act. Disposal Criteria: Confidential Witnessed Destruction. |
| 26 | | | Citation and Fine | P | | | | | 5 | | Per Board policy October 2002, destroy citation and fine records five years after fine payment received. |
| 27 | 13.5 | | Premises Files Veterinary Hospitals files may include, but not limited to: a. Original application b. Inspection Report c. Copy of original certificate | P | | Active +5 | | | Active +5 | | |





Veterinary Medical Board





Department of Consumer Affairs Veterinary Medical Board Records Retention Schedule May 2, 2014

2013-257.

Revision made to page 5, item 19:

Added

c. Public Records Act Requests

d. Subpoena

e. Rodeo Injury Report

The items entered into the records retention schedule caused the items below item 19 to be moved down therefore; the schedule increased from seven to eight pages.

Karen Robison Administrative Analyst DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD
1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987
P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|--|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Jessica Sieferman, Executive Officer |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 16 C. Administrative/Budget Report |

Administrative Report

The Board's new Administrative/Licensing Manager, Moneel Singh, will audit all administrative staff duty statements to ensure current job duties are accurately captured. Mr. Singh and his administrative team will also focus on streamlining current administrative processes.

Expenditure Report and Fund Condition Status

The Board requested a budget augmentation for the Attorney General and the Office of Administrative Hearings costs in February 2019. Attached are projected expenditure reports through Fiscal Month 8 with and without the augmentation.

The fund condition with preliminary actuals are also attached.

Budget Activities

The Board's inspection-related budget change proposal (BCP) in the Governor's budget is currently moving through the legislative process. The Senate Budget Subcommittee 4 hearing is scheduled for April 4, 2019. Updates will be provided at the Board meeting.

VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD - 0777 BUDGET REPORT FY 2018-19 EXPENDITURE PROJECTION Prelim FM 8

| | FY 2015-16 | FY 2016-17 | FY 2017-18 | | | FY 2018-19 | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | BUDGET | CURRENT YEAR | | | |
| | EXPENDITURES | EXPENDITURES | EXPENDITURES | ACT | EXPENDITURES | PERCENT | PROJECTIONS | UNENCUMBERED |
| OBJECT DESCRIPTION | (MONTH 13) | (MONTH 13) | (Prelim 12) | 2018 | 2/28/2019 | SPENT | TO YEAR END | BALANCE |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Salary & Wages (Staff) | 993,433 | 1,019,574 | 992,880 | 1,143,000 | 725,310 | 63% | 1,105,556 | 37,444 |
| Statutory Exempt (EO) | 90,636 | 94,812 | 101,102 | 82,000 | 64,496 | 79% | 96,744 | (14,744 |
| Temp Help Reg (Seasonals) | , | 25,472 | 33,116 | 33,000 | 39,927 | 1 | 68,986 | (35,986 |
| Board Member Per Diem | 6,900 | 7,700 | 9,500 | 14,000 | 200 | 0% | 9,600 | 4,400 |
| Committee Members (DEC) | 5,700 | 4,600 | 3,400 | 11,000 | 0 | 0% | 7,400 | 3,600 |
| Overtime | 1,995 | 426 | 2,259 | 0 | 0 | N/A | 1,750 | |
| Staff Benefits | 610,044 | 666,328 | 679,391 | 741,000 | 458,855 | 62% | 699,411 | 41,589 |
| TOTALS, PERSONNEL SVC | 1,708,708 | 1,818,912 | 1,821,648 | 2,024,000 | 1,288,788 | 64% | 1,989,446 | 36,304 |
| OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| General Expense | 39,907 | 34,243 | 20,335 | 26,000 | 10,999 | 42% | 16,499 | 9,502 |
| • | 520 | 512 | 20,333 | 6,000 | 291 | 0% | 500 | 5,500 5,500 |
| Fingerprint Reports Minor Equipment | 6,919 | 124 | 10,393 | 7,000 | 291 | 0% | 1,000 | 6,000 |
| Printing | 19,795 | 26,881 | 43,491 | 18,000 | 44,781 | 249% | 37,172 | (19,172 |
| Communication | 5,416 | 1,336 | 1,721 | 18,000 | 1,345 | 7% | 2,018 | 15,983 |
| Postage | 28,278 | 23,402 | 28,498 | 26,000 | 1,343 | 0% | 26,726 | (726 |
| Insurance | 20,270 | 25,402 | 6,280 | 20,000 | 0 | 0% | 20,720 | (720 |
| Travel In State | 70,768 | 72,636 | 32,523 | 148,000 | 4,615 | 0% | 58,642 | 89,358 |
| Travel, Out-of-State | 70,700 | 72,030 | 0 | 0 | 4,013 | 0% | 00,042 | 09,550 |
| Training | 6,244 | 68 | | 18,000 | 4,835 | 27% | 6,200 | 11,800 |
| Facilities Operations | 114,242 | 117,554 | 120,058 | 102,000 | 80,783 | 79% | 121,740 | (19,740 |
| C & P Services - Interdept. | 2 | 117,004 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | (10,140 |
| C & P Services - External | 227,251 | 257,713 | 04 | 148,000 | 83,003 | 56% | 83,003 | 64,997 |
| DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES (PRO RATA): | 227,201 | 207,710 | | 1-10,000 | 00,000 | 0070 | 00,000 | 0 1,007 |
| Office of Information Services | 453,708 | 488,657 | 506,000 | 487,000 | 324,667 | 67% | 487,000 | 0 |
| Admin/Exec | 286,698 | 261,981 | 301,000 | 333,000 | 222,000 | 67% | 333,000 | 0 |
| Interagency Services | 200,000 | 201,001 | 331,333 | 000,000 | 1,735 | 0% | 2,100 | (2,100 |
| IA w/ OPES | 72,166 | 70,832 | 0 | 50,000 | 52,774 | 106% | 52,774 | (2,774 |
| DO I- Spec Ops (Internal) | 6,882 | 6,439 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 6,667 | 67% | 10,000 | (2, |
| Communications Division | 19,000 | 50,079 | 9,000 | 11,000 | 7,333 | 67% | 11,000 | 0 |
| Program Policy Review Division | 10,000 | 1,308 | 47,000 | 39,000 | 26,000 | 67% | 39,000 | 0 |
| INTERAGENCY SERVICES: | | 1,000 | ,000 | 33,333 | 20,000 | 0.70 | 33,333 | 0 |
| Consolidated Data Center | 2,230 | 26 | 8,070 | 8,000 | 1 | 0% | 50 | 7,950 |
| DP Maintenance & Supply | 10,884 | 20 | 3,5. 5 | 0,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 |
| Information Technology | 0 | 3,369 | 27,033 | 5,000 | 39,066 | 0% | 28,500 | (23,500 |
| EXAM EXPENSES: | | 2,000 | _,,,,,, | 2,555 | , | | | 0 |
| Exam Supplies | | | | 1,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 1,000 |
| Exam Freight | | | | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 |
| Exam Site Rental | | | | 5,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 5,000 |
| C/P Svcs-External Expert Administrative | 26,988 | | | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 |
| C/P Svcs-External Expert Examiners | , | 40,686 | 288,948 | 31,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 31,000 |
| C/P Svcs-External Subject Matter | 55,341 | 36,688 | , | , O | 23,528 | 0% | 46,015 | (46,015 |
| ENFORCEMENT: | ŕ | , | | | , | | • | 0 |
| Attorney General | 510,785 | 657,122 | 837,755 | 672,000 | 481,915 | 72% | 804,055 | (132,055 |
| Office Admin. Hearings | 105,233 | 151,691 | 113,215 | 134,000 | 111,630 | | 195,720 | (61,720 |
| Court Reporters | 6,043 | 9,363 | 59,601 | | 16,287 | | 35,000 | (35,000 |
| Evidence/Witness Fees | 173,628 | 162,244 | 124,067 | 163,000 | 64,272 | 39% | 114,050 | 48,950 |
| DOI - Investigations | 617,594 | 825,796 | 522,000 | 549,000 | 366,000 | 67% | 549,000 | 0 |
| CI/Ext - Subject Matter Experts | | | | 0 | 122,866 | | 170,476 | (170,476 |
| Major Equipment | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Other (Vehicle Operations) | | | | 3,000 | | 0% | 0 | 3,000 |
| TOTALS, OE&E | 2,866,522 | 3,300,770 | 3,114,072 | 3,018,000 | 2,097,393 | 69% | 3,231,239 | (213,239 |
| TOTAL EXPENSE | 4,575,230 | 5,119,682 | 4,935,720 | 5,042,000 | 3,386,181 | 67% | 5,220,685 | (176,935 |
| Sched. Reimb External/Private | | | | | | | | |
| Sched. Reimb Fingerprints | | (5,640) | | (11,000) | (2,820) | | (11,000) | |
| Sched. Reimb Other | (3,525) | , | (4,225) | (15,000) | (134,697) | | (15,000) | |
| Unsched. Reimb Other | (158,407) | (197,407) | (215,789) | | , | | • | |
| NET APPROPRIATION | 4,413,298 | 4,916,635 | 4,715,706 | 5,016,000 | 3,248,664 | 65% | 5,194,685 | (176,935 |
| | 7.713.630 | T, U 1 U, UUU | 7.1 13.1 00 | 0.010.000 | ひ.とてひ.ひひす | JJ /0 | | |

4/3/2019 1:01 PM ₂

VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD - 0777 BUDGET REPORT FY 2018-19 EXPENDITURE PROJECTION Prelim FM 8

| | FY 2015-16 | FY 2016-17 | FY 2017-18 | | | FY 2018-19 | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | BUDGET | CURRENT YEAR | | | |
| | EXPENDITURES | EXPENDITURES | EXPENDITURES | ACT | EXPENDITURES | PERCENT | PROJECTIONS | UNENCUMBERED |
| OBJECT DESCRIPTION | (MONTH 13) | (MONTH 13) | (Prelim 12) | 2018 | 2/28/2019 | SPENT | TO YEAR END | BALANCE |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Salary & Wages (Staff) | 993,433 | 1,019,574 | 992,880 | 1,143,000 | 725,310 | 63% | 1,105,556 | 37,44 |
| Statutory Exempt (EO) | 90,636 | 94,812 | 101,102 | 82,000 | 64,496 | 79% | 96,744 | (14,74 |
| Temp Help Reg (Seasonals) | | 25,472 | 33,116 | 33,000 | 39,927 | 1 | 68,986 | (35,98) |
| Board Member Per Diem | 6,900 | 7,700 | 9,500 | 14,000 | 200 | 0% | 9,600 | 4,40 |
| Committee Members (DEC) | 5,700 | 4,600 | 3,400 | 11,000 | 0 | 0% | 7,400 | 3,600 |
| Overtime | 1,995 | 426 | 2,259 | 0 | 0 | N/A | 1,750 | |
| Staff Benefits | 610,044 | 666,328 | 679,391 | 741,000 | 458,855 | 62% | 699,411 | 41,589 |
| TOTALS, PERSONNEL SVC | 1,708,708 | 1,818,912 | 1,821,648 | 2,024,000 | 1,288,788 | 64% | 1,989,446 | 36,30 |
| OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| General Expense | 39,907 | 34,243 | 20,335 | 26,000 | 10,999 | 42% | 16,499 | 9,50 |
| Fingerprint Reports | 520 | 512 | 20,333 | 6,000 | 291 | 0% | 500 | 5,50 |
| Minor Equipment | 6,919 | 124 | 10,393 | 7,000 | 0 | 0% | 1,000 | 6,00 |
| Printing | 19,795 | 26,881 | 43,491 | 18,000 | 44,781 | 249% | 37,172 | (19,172 |
| Communication | 5,416 | 1,336 | 1,721 | 18,000 | 1,345 | 249 % 7% | 2,018 | 15,983 |
| Postage | 28,278 | 23,402 | 28,498 | 26,000 | 1,343 | 7 % 0% | 26,726 | (726 |
| Insurance | 20,210 | 23,402 | 6,280 | 20,000 | 0 | 0% 0% | 20,720 | (720 |
| Travel In State | 70,768 | 72,636 | 32,523 | 148,000 | 4,615 | 0% | 58,642 | 89,358 |
| Travel, Out-of-State | 70,768 | 72,030 | 0 | 146,000 | 4,013 | 0% | 30,042 | 09,330 |
| Training | 6,244 | 68 | U | 18,000 | 4,835 | 27% | 6,200 | 11,800 |
| Facilities Operations | 114,242 | 117,554 | 120,058 | 102,000 | 80,783 | 79% | 121,740 | (19,740 |
| C & P Services - Interdept. | 2 | 117,554 | 120,038 84 | 0 | 00,703 | 0% | 0 | (19,74) |
| C & P Services - External | 227,251 | 257,713 | 04 | 148,000 | 83,003 | 56% | 83,003 | 64,997 |
| DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES (PRO RATA): | 221,231 | 251,115 | | 140,000 | 65,005 | 30 / | 03,003 | 04,99 |
| Office of Information Services | 453,708 | 488,657 | 506,000 | 487,000 | 324,667 | 67% | 487,000 | |
| Admin/Exec | | 261,981 | 301,000 | 333,000 | 222,000 | 67% | 333,000 | |
| | 286,698 | 201,901 | 301,000 | 333,000 | | | | ` |
| Interagency Services IA w/ OPES | 70.466 | 70 000 | 0 | E0 000 | 1,735 | 0% | 2,100 | (2,100 |
| | 72,166 | 70,832 | 7 000 | 50,000 | 52,774 | 106% | 52,774 | (2,774 |
| DO I- Spec Ops (Internal) | 6,882 | 6,439 | 7,000 | 10,000 | 6,667 | 67% | 10,000 | · · |
| Communications Division | 19,000 | 50,079 | 9,000 | 11,000 | 7,333 | 67% | 11,000 | |
| Program Policy Review Division | | 1,308 | 47,000 | 39,000 | 26,000 | 67% | 39,000 | (|
| INTERAGENCY SERVICES: | | | 0.070 | | | | | (|
| Consolidated Data Center | 2,230 | 26 | 8,070 | 8,000 | 1 | 0% | 50 | 7,950 |
| DP Maintenance & Supply | 10,884 | | o= ooo | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | (00.70) |
| Information Technology | 0 | 3,369 | 27,033 | 5,000 | 39,066 | 0% | 28,500 | (23,50) |
| EXAM EXPENSES: | | | | | | | | |
| Exam Supplies | | | | 1,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 1,000 |
| Exam Freight | | | | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | |
| Exam Site Rental | | | | 5,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 5,000 |
| C/P Svcs-External Expert Administrative | 26,988 | | | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | (|
| C/P Svcs-External Expert Examiners | | 40,686 | 288,948 | 31,000 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 31,00 |
| C/P Svcs-External Subject Matter | 55,341 | 36,688 | | 0 | 23,528 | 0% | 46,015 | (46,01 |
| ENFORCEMENT: | | | | | | | | (|
| Attorney General | 510,785 | 657,122 | 837,755 | 806,000 | 481,915 | 60% | 804,055 | 1,94 |
| Office Admin. Hearings | 105,233 | 151,691 | 113,215 | 196,000 | 111,630 | | 195,720 | 280 |
| Court Reporters | 6,043 | 9,363 | 59,601 | | 16,287 | | 35,000 | (35,000 |
| Evidence/Witness Fees | 173,628 | 162,244 | 124,067 | 163,000 | 64,272 | 39% | 114,050 | 48,950 |
| DOI - Investigations | 617,594 | 825,796 | 522,000 | 549,000 | 366,000 | 67% | 549,000 | (|
| CI/Ext - Subject Matter Experts | | | | 0 | 122,866 | | 170,476 | (170,476 |
| Major Equipment | | | | | | | | (|
| Other (Vehicle Operations) | | | | 3,000 | | 0% | 0 | 3,000 |
| TOTALS, OE&E | 2,866,522 | 3,300,770 | 3,114,072 | 3,214,000 | 2,097,393 | 65% | 3,231,239 | (17,239 |
| TOTAL EXPENSE | 4,575,230 | 5,119,682 | 4,935,720 | 5,238,000 | 3,386,181 | 65% | 5,220,685 | 19,06 |
| Sched. Reimb External/Private | | | | | | | | |
| Sched. Reimb Fingerprints | | (5,640) | | (11,000) | (2,820) | | (11,000) | |
| Sched. Reimb Other | (3,525) | | (4,225) | (15,000) | (134,697) | | (15,000) | |
| Unsched. Reimb Other | (158,407) | (197,407) | (215,789) | | • | | | |
| NET APPROPRIATION | 4,413,298 | 4,916,635 | 4,715,706 | 5,212,000 | 3,248,664 | 62% | 5,194,685 | 19,06 |
| | | | | | | | | |

4/3/2019 1:10 PM ₃

0777 - Veterinary Medical Board Analysis of Fund Condition (Dollars in Thousands)

| Gov Budget | | Α | liminary ctuals)17-18 | 20 | CY 018-19 | 20 | BY 019-20 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | | \$ | 1,822 | \$ | 745 | \$ | 936 |
| Prior Year Adju | ustment | <u>\$</u> \$ | | \$ | - | | |
| Adjusted Be | eginning Balance | \$ | 1,822 | \$ | 745 | \$ | 936 |
| REVENUES AND TRANS | SFERS | | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| 4129200 | Other regulatory fees | \$ | 86 | \$ | 91 | \$ | 91 |
| 4129400 | Other regulatory licenses and permits | \$ | 1,448 | \$ | 1,402 | \$ | 1,429 |
| 4127400 | Renewal fees | \$ | 2,830 | \$ | 4,037 | \$ | 4,276 |
| 4121200 | Delinquent fees | \$ | 16 | \$ | 22 | \$ | 22 |
| 4163000 | Income from surplus money investments | | 13 | \$ | 9 | \$ | 10 |
| Totals, Re | evenues | \$ | 4,393 | \$ | 5,561 | \$ | 5,828 |
| Т | otals, Revenues and Transfers | \$ | 4,393 | \$ | 5,561 | \$ | 5,828 |
| | Totals, Resources | \$ | 6,215 | \$ | 6,306 | \$ | 6,764 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Disbursements |): : | | | | | | |
| 1111 | Program Expenditures (S/O) | \$ | 5,108 | \$ | 5,016 | \$ | 5,237 |
| 8880 | Financial Information System for California (S/O) | \$ | 6 | \$ | - | \$ | -1 |
| | Supplemental Pension Payments | \$ | - | \$ | 37 | \$ | 80 |
| 9990 | Statewide Pro Rata | \$ | 356 | \$ | 317 | \$ | 275 |
| Total Disk | bursements | \$ | 5,470 | \$ | 5,370 | \$ | 5,591 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | | | | |
| Reserve for ec | onomic uncertainties | \$ | 745 | \$ | 936 | \$ | 1,173 |
| Months in Reserve | | | 1.7 | | 2.0 | | 2.5 |

BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY • GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5220 | Toll-Free (866) 229-0170 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2018 |
|---------|--|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Robert Stephanopoulos. Enforcement Manager |
| SUBJECT | Enforcement Report |

Staff Update

Pending Cases

All pending investigations have officially been redistributed to the enforcement unit's four analysts. Investigations will now remain with a single analyst from initial assignment through discipline. Due to this increased scope of work, analysts will be collaborating regularly with one another as well as management to ensure complete understanding and consistency in the investigation process. As previously mentioned, this "start to finish" investigation model will lessen the risk of misinterpreted or lost information and increase overall staff engagement.

As mentioned during the prior Board meeting, the number of pending investigations can't be adequately addressed under current staffing levels. The Board's four enforcement analysts are each responsible for over 300 cases, which is several times the number an average analyst can/should maintain (many other boards don't break 100 cases per analyst). This large discrepancy between staff bandwidth and workload will continue to affect the enforcement numbers, resulting in higher cycle times and an ever-growing backlog of cases.

Process Mapping

The enforcement mapping process continues, with management looking at all existing procedures to identify duplicative/unnecessary steps to implement efficiencies. In addition, DCA's Organizational Change Management (OCM) team recently met with the Board's management team to assist with the creation of process maps for all procedures in the licensing, inspection, and enforcement sections. The OCM team will likely begin this mapping process after the end of FY 18/19. These maps will be used for desk procedure manuals, BreEZe transaction updates, and audit compliance.

Enforcement Process Overview

Staff will provide enforcement training during the Board's October meeting to give Board members a better understanding of the enforcement process. In addition, the Board's biological fluid testing vendor, FSSolutions, will provide an overview of their methods regarding substance abuse related testing.

Restitution

The enforcement team is exploring potential restitution on all cases involving complainants who were provided insufficient care by a licensee/registrant as well as those complainants who had to incur additional costs with subsequent veterinarians due to poor initial care.



<u>Unlicensed Practice</u>

Enforcement has begun utilizing a tool via the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) to curb the unlicensed practice of veterinary medicine. Pursuant to BPC §149, the Board has the ability to request the CPUC disconnect the phone service of unlicensed individual engaged in unlawful advertising of veterinary services. Enforcement will make this request whenever appropriate.

Attorney General's Office Updates

Below you will find the VMB section of the Attorney General's (AG) Annual Report for FY 17/18. According to the full report (available upon request), VMB's cycle times are one of the highest of all DCA boards. In response, staff and management have committed to frequent communication with the Deputy Attorney Generals assigned to our referred cases as well as their Supervising Deputy Attorney Generals, when necessary. Further, settlement discussions are starting earlier in the process (upon referral to the AG's office) to expedite discipline, which can save on costs and provide a quicker means of consumer protection. In addition, as previously indicated, VMB has submitted an AG augmentation request to avoid going over our AG budget; this request is pending.

The Veterinary Medical Board regulated 29,545 licensees in Fiscal Year 2016-17 with six license types. The Board receives consumer complaints and routinely inspects veterinary hospital premises for compliance. The Board's cases are investigated by the Board's own inspectors or other staff, and when appropriate, may also be referred to the Department of Consumer Affairs Division of Investigation, Investigations and Enforcement Unit. There were multiple respondents in about 23 percent of the Board's accusation cases prosecuted by the Office of the Attorney General in Fiscal Year 2017-18. There is no statute of limitations within which to file accusations for this agency.

The tables below show data for Fiscal Year 2017-18.

| Table 1 – Business and Professions Code Section 312.2, Subdivision (a) | |
|---|-------|
| Number of – | Count |
| (1) accusation matters referred to the Attorney General. | 45 |
| (2) accusation matters rejected for filing by the Attorney General. | 0 |
| (3) accusation matters for which further investigation was requested by the Attorney General. | 5 |
| (4) accusation matters for which further investigation was received by the Attorney General. | 6 |
| (5) accusations filed. | 44 |
| (6) accusations withdrawn. | 0 |
| (7) accusation matters adjudicated by the Attorney General. | 22 |

Table 2 is based on the adjudicated accusation matters reported under Business and Professions Code section 312.2, subdivision (a)(7) in Table 1.

| Table 2 - Business and Professions Code Section | 312.2, St | ubdivision | (b) | |
|---|-----------|------------|-----|-------|
| Average number of days for adjudicated accusation matters – | Mean | Median | SD | Count |
| (1)from receipt of referral by the Attorney General to when an accusation is filed. | 251 | 197 | 160 | 22 |
| (2) to prepare an accusation for a case that is rereferred to the Attorney General after further investigation is received. | 352 | 366 | 103 | 4 |
| (3) from the filing of an accusation to when a stipulated settlement is sent to the agency. | 313 | 287 | 154 | 16 |
| (4) from the filing of an accusation to when a default decision is sent to the agency. | 79 | 84 | 28 | 4 |
| (5) from the filing of an accusation to the Attorney General requesting a hearing date. | 93 | 78 | 51 | 11 |
| (6) from the Attorney General's receipt of a hearing date to the commencement of a hearing. | 317 | 317 | 172 | 2 |

Expert Witness Program

The Board's expert witness program is being examined to better streamline the complete process and ensure consistency of information between the Board and its experts. To that end, enforcement staff are now responsible for facilitating the assignment of cases to experts pursuant to their contracts. Consequently, DCA's secured cloud drive will not only be utilized for the transmittal of cases, it will also be used for task order and invoices. To ensure compliance with expert contract requirements, enforcement staff have taken training specific to contracts, which should result in quicker assignment of tasks and payment for case reviews.

Division of Investigation

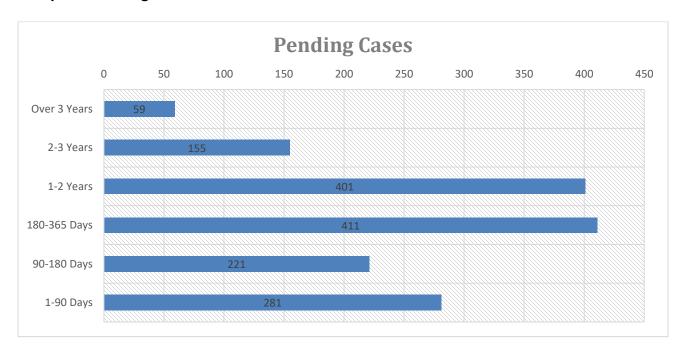
Central Services Project

The enforcement team recently met with DCA's OCM team, who are conducting a central services project related to DOI. During this meeting enforcement discussed some of the challenges and opportunities they have come across when interacting with DOI. The OCM team hopes to put together this information to identify improvements that will benefit DOI and the boards and bureaus overall.

DOI Investigations

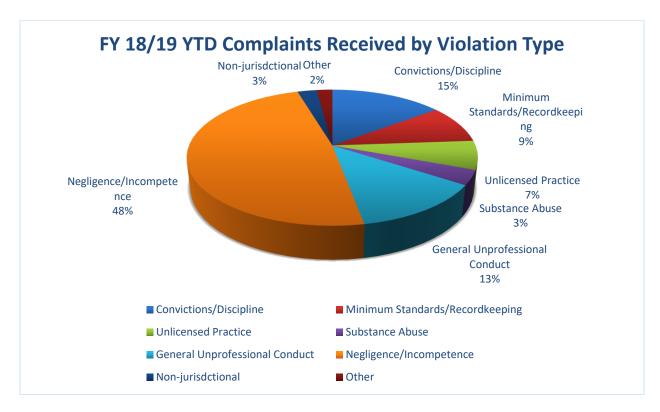
Enforcement has been more engaged in determining the necessity of DOI's involvement on many of its cases, as well as the necessity of Board inspectors in cases to be assigned to DOI. As a result, enforcement staff have begun utilizing more internal investigative opportunities as well as the Board's inspections unit on cases which may have otherwise been referred to DOI. The result of this change should be a reduction in DOI costs as well as faster investigation times without compromising quality. Cases involving extreme or exigent circumstances will likely involve a phone call between management and the supervising DOI investigator to ensure expedient response.

Complaint Investigation



As shown in the previous graph, the number of cases over 3 years rose compared to the prior report, coming in at 59. This is due to the fact that nearly two thirds of these cases rolled over to the

3+ years category in the last quarter alone. Nevertheless, enforcement continues to prioritize the oldest cases (along with overall priority) for investigation.



The Board received a variety of complaint types last quarter, as displayed by the prior chart. Most of the complaints were fell under "Negligence/Incompetence," which depending on the circumstances, may be the Board's highest priority cases per BPC §4875.1. This was followed by "Convictions/Discipline," due in part to these cases being shifted from licensing to enforcement. Further, a fair portion of our cases involve complaints regarding minimum standards and recordkeeping, which can likely be addressed in concert with the Board's inspection program. In addition to cases which don't fall into a category, "Other" covers mental/physical impairment (1 case), fraud/deception (6 cases) and sexual misconduct (3 cases).

Pending complaints at intake rose 148 in January due to the shift of applicant convictions from licensing to enforcement that same month. These new cases added to intake's existing backlog, as they are now tasked with logging both new and pending applicant conviction cases, along with regular complaints. Due to the hard work of the intake unit, the number of pending cases at intake was brought down to 116 at the end of March. Overtime will continue to be offered to help address the backlog.

Enforcement saw a sizeable jump in pending cases last quarter – ending at 1538, which is a direct result of the focus on more investigation-heavy cases older cases (which typically require more time). Moreover, as applicant convictions were shifted from licensing to enforcement, this resulted in a large, instant increase in pending cases (applicant convictions were not previously logged into the system by licensing).

The Board issued 3 citations last quarter resulting from its investigations; another 5-10 citation drafts are currently pending management approval.

Probation Monitoring

The Board is currently monitoring 106 probationers and has 19 Petitions to Revoke Probation pending for issues of non-compliance.

Mail Vote Results

The results of the February 1, 2019 and March 1, 2019 mail vote items can be viewed below.

| STIPULATED SETTLEMENT | VOTE | RESULT |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Hilleary, Heidi | 6 – Adopt | Adopted |
| PROPOSED DECISION | VOTE | RESULT |
| Dhaliwal, Tej Pratap Singh | 5 – Adopts | Adopt |
| | 1 – Hold for Discussion | |
| STIPULATED SETTLEMENT | VOTE | RESULT |
| McCaffray, Teresa | 6 – Adopts | Adopt |
| Mohiuddin, Harron | 6 – Adopts | Adopt |
| Walker, Katherine | 7 – Adopts | Adopt |
| Henderson, William | 6 – Adopts | Adopt |
| | 1 – Hold for Discussion | |
| REINSTATEMENT PETITION | VOTE | RESULT |
| Coghlan, James* | 7 – Adopts | Adopt |
| DECISION AFTER NONADOPTION | VOTE | RESULT |
| Rahbari -Kharazi, Aidin* | 6 – Adopts | Adopt |

^{*}As a reminder, the Coghlan and Rahbari-Kharazi matters were provided to determine whether you had any additional revisions to the Decisions.

Statistical Report

| | | | CC | OMPLAINTS | AND CONV | ICTI | ONS | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 20 ⁻ | 18 | | | FY 2018 - 2019 | | | | |
| Complaints and | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | |
| Convictions | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Complaints Received | 281 | 238 | 265 | 238 | 1022 | | 235 | 230 | 297 | | 762 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Convictions Received | 20 | 22 | 22 | 15 | 79 | | 14 | 28 | 27 | | 42 |
| Average Days to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intake | 3 | 3 | 7 | 12 | 6 | | 50 | 56 | 33 | | 45 |
| Closed at Intake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| Pending at intake | 0 | 4 | 28 | 20 | 20 | | 179 | 105 | 116 | | 116 |
| | Average Days to Intake - Average cycle time from complaint received, to assignment to an investigator. | | | | | | | | | | |

| | UNLICENSED ACTIVITY COMPLAINTS RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|--|
| | | | | F | Y 2018 - 201 | 19 | | | | | | |
| Unlicensed Activity | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | |
| Complaints | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | |
| Received | 34 | 27 | 9 | 24 | 94 | | 19 | 8 | 5 | | 32 | |

| | | | | DESK IN\ | /ESTIGATIO | ONS | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 201 | 18 | | | | F | Y 2018 - 201 | 9 | |
| | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | |
| Desk Investigation | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Assigned | 304 | 257 | 263 | 264 | 1088 | | 95 | 340 | 318 | | 753 |
| Closed | 201 | 268 | 186 | 114 | 769 | | 98 | 171 | 105 | | 374 |
| Average Days to | | | | | | | | | | | 315 |
| Complete | 235 | 178 | 261 | 316 | 247 | | 351 | 345 | 232 | | |
| Pending | 807 | 779 | 851 | 1002 | 1002 | | 996 | 1151 | 1372 | | 1372 |
| | Average Days to Complete Desk Investigations - Average cycle time from complaint receipt to closure | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | SWORN IN | IVESTIGATI | ONS | 3 | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 201 | 8 | | | | F` | Y 2018 - 201 | 19 | |
| | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | |
| Sworn Investigations | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Assigned | 4 | 32 | 19 | 17 | 72 | | 6 | 10 | 3 | | 19 |
| Closed | 15 | 13 | 16 | 11 | 55 | | 23 | 17 | 7 | | 47 |
| Average Days to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Complete | 490 | 279 | 482 | 345 | 349 | | 279 | 400 | 484 | | 353 |
| Pending | 60 | 77 | 81 | 81 | 81 | | 62 | 55 | 50 | | 50 |
| , | Average Days to Complete Sworn Investigations - Average cycle time from complaint receipt to closure. | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | Al | L TYPES O | F INVESTIG | ATI | ONS | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------|--|--|
| | FY 2017 - 2018 | | | | | | | | FY 2018 - 2019 | | | | |
| All Types of | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | |
| Investigations | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | |
| Closed Without | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discipline | 176 | 243 | 155 | 263 | 837 | | 83 | 156 | 116 | | 355 | | |
| Cycle Time - No | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discipline | 261 | 161 | 233 | 333 | 247 | | 330 | 369 | 240 | | 318 | | |
| All pending cases | 867 | 860 | 960 | 1103 | 1103 | | 1199 | 1311 | 1538 | | 1538 | | |

| | | , | | СП | TATIONS | | | , | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 201 | 18 | | | | F | Y 2018 - 201 | 19 | |
| | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | |
| Citations | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Issued | 13 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 25 | | 0 | 4 | 3 | | 7 |
| Avg Days to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Complete Cite | 703 | 175 | 753 | 755 | 596 | | N/A | 1081 | 969 | | 1033 |
| Citations appealed | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Ave | Average Days to Issue a Citation - Average cycle time from complaint receipt to the effective date of the citation. | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | , , | ATTORNEY (| GENERAL (| CAS | ES | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| | | | F` | Y 2018 - 201 | 19 | | | | | | |
| Attorney General | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | |
| Cases | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | (Jul - Sep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mar) | (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Initiated / Referred to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| the AG | 27 | 19 | 15 | 5 | 66 | | 10 | 8 | 9 | | 27 |
| Pending at the AG | 95 | 100 | 95 | 86 | 86 | | 75 | 74 | 68 | | 68 |
| Statement of Issues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Filed | 11 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 43 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| Accusations Filed | 9 | 11 | 5 | 11 | 36 | | 8 | 2 | 9 | | 19 |

| | | | | TTORNEY | GENERAL (| CAS | ES | | • | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-----|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 201 | 8 | | | | F | Y 2018 - 201 | 19 | |
| AG Case Action | QTR 1 (Jul - Sep) | QTR 2 (Oct - Dec) | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | YTD | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Closed Without | (Jul - Jep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mai) | (Apr - Juri) | 110 | | (Jul - Jep) | (Oct - Dec) | (Jan - Mai) | (Apr - Juri) | 110 |
| Discipline | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 | | 4 | 5 | 1 | | 10 |
| Closed With | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discipline* | 11 | 10 | 9 | 15 | 45 | | 12 | 14 | 9 | | 35 |
| Probation | 7 | 5 | 7 | 11 | 30 | | 7 | 9 | 4 | | 20 |
| Public Letter of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reprimand | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 2 | 0 | | 3 |
| Surrender of License | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 8 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | | 7 |
| License Revoked | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 6 | | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| License Denied (SOI) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 2 | 0 | 1 | | 3 |
| Average Days to Close | 756 | 553 | 566 | 909 | 696 | | 807 | 643 | 239 | | 612 |

Average Days to Close a Discipline Case - Average cycle time from complaint receipt to the effective date of disciplinary order.

*Closed without discipline relates to cases which have been withdrawn, dismissed, or declined by the AG's office.

| | | | 1 | ATTORNEY (| GENERAL (| CAS | ES | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 201 | 8 | | | | F | Y 2018 - 201 | 9 | |
| AG Case Violation Type | QTR 1 (Jul - Sep) | QTR 2 (Oct - Dec) | QTR 3 (Jan - Mar) | QTR 4 (Apr - Jun) | YTD | | QTR 1 (Jul - Sep) | QTR 2 (Oct - Dec) | QTR 3 (Jan - Mar) | QTR 4 (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| Substance Abuse (A) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 4 | | 7 |
| Unsafe/Unsanitary Cond (E) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Applicant Investigation (I) | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 16 | | 0 | 8 | 0 | | 8 |
| Incompetence/Gross Negligence (N) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 11 | | 0 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| Unprofessional Conduct (R) | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 | | 2 | 1 | 0 | | 3 |
| Criminal Conduct/Conv (V) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Discipline by Another State (T) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 2 |
| Unlicensed Activity (U) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 1 |
| Drug Related Offenses (D) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 | 0 | 2 | | 3 |
| Fraud (F) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 2 |

| | | | | DD | OBATION | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------------|-------------|-----|
| | | F | Y 2017 - 201 | | JEATION | | F | Y 2018 - 201 | 19 | |
| | | | 2017 201 | | | | | 1 2010 201 | | |
| | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 | |
| Probation | | | (Jan - Mar) | | YTD | | | | (Apr - Jun) | YTD |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Probation Cases | 11 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 31 | 10 | 8 | 3 | | 21 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Probation Completed | 4 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 6 | | 20 |
| Active Cases | 108 | 106 | 104 | 100 | 100 | 104 | 108 | 106 | | 106 |
| Probationary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licenses | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 2 | | 7 |
| All applicants pending | | | | | | | | | | |
| licensure | 17 | 22 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 20 | 16 | | 16 |
| Tolled | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | | 26 |
| Petition to Revoke | 4 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 17 | 19 | | 51 |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 18, 2019 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Moneel Singh, Licensing Manager |
| SUBJECT | Licensing/Examination Report |

Applications

| Принос | | | | Applica | ations R | ece | eived | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|------|--|--|
| | | Fisca | l Year 20 | 17-18 | | | Fiscal Year 2018-19 | | | | | | |
| | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | YTD | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | YTD | | |
| | Jul-Sep | Oct-Dec | Jan-Mar | Apr-Jul | | | Jul-Sep | Oct-Dec | Jan-Mar | Apr-Jul | | | |
| VET | 142 | 235 | 378 | 231 | 986 | | 126 | 316 | 315 | | 757 | | |
| UNIV | 0 | 0 | 52 | 16 | 68 | | 24 | 9 | 19 | | 52 | | |
| RVT | 246 | 193 | 206 | 250 | 895 | | 250 | 205 | 219 | | 829 | | |
| HSP | 82 | 78 | 57 | 85 | 302 | | 54 | 53 | 62 | | 169 | | |
| VACSP | 425 | 531 | 467 | 502 | 1925 | | 426 | 421 | 463 | | 1310 | | |
| Total | 895 | 1037 | 1160 | 1084 | 4176 | | 880 | 1004 | 1078 | | 3117 | | |

Initial Licensure

| | | | | Lice | enses Iss | sue | ed | | | | | |
|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|------|--|
| | | Fisca | l Year 20 | 17-18 | | Fiscal Year 2018-19 | | | | | | |
| | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | YTD | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | YTD | |
| | Jul-Sep | Oct-Dec | Jan-Mar | Apr-Jul | | | Jul-Sep | Oct-Dec | Jan-Mar* | Apr-Jul | | |
| VET | 174 | 116 | 81 | 360 | 731 | | 177 | 139 | 85 | | 401 | |
| UNIV | 0 | 0 | 1 | 37 | 38 | | 15 | 22 | 8 | | 45 | |
| RVT | 146 | 129 | 154 | 172 | 601 | | 144 | 132 | 187 | | 463 | |
| HSP | 74 | 61 | 47 | 71 | 253 | | 39 | 19 | 59 | | 117 | |
| VACSP | 415 | 475 | 303 | 400 | 1593 | | 275 | 322 | 293 | | 890 | |
| Total | 809 | 781 | 586 | 1040 | 3216 | | 650 | 634 | 632 | | 1916 | |

Examinations

| | CALIFO | RNIA STATE E | BOARD EXAMI | NOITAN | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Nov. 2017 - | – Apr. 2018 | May – C | Oct 2018 | Nov. 2018 - | - Apr. 2019* |
| Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass % |
| 334 | 84% | 221 | 76% | 186 | 82% |
| *PARTIAL NUMBER | RS (NOV-MAR) | | | | |

| N | ORTH AMERIC | AN VETERINA | RY LICENSING | EXAMINATIO | N |
|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| Nov./De | ec. 2017 | Mar./Ap | or. 2018 | Nov./De | ec. 2018 |
| Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass % |
| 412 | 85% | 97 | 60% | 395 | 86% |

| | CALIFORNIA | VETERINARY T | TECHNICIAN E | XAMINATION | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| Jan. – J | un. 2018 | Jul. – De | ec. 2018 | Jan. – Ju | ın. 2019* |
| Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass% |
| 312 | 98% | 369 | 96% | 124 | 88% |
| * PARTIAL NUMBE | RS (JAN-MAR) | | | | |

| | VETERINAR | Y TECHNICIAN | NATIONAL EX | AMINATION | |
|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Mar./Ap | or. 2018 | Jul./Au | g. 2018 | Nov./De | ec 2018 |
| Candidates | Pass % | Candidates | Pass Pct. | Candidates | Pass Pct. |
| 262 | 67% | 267 | 68% | 312 | 67% |

Licensing

| Licensees | |
|--|---------------|
| as of March 2018 | |
| Veterinarian Licenses*/** | 14,545/12,685 |
| Veterinarian Licenses – California** | 11,882 |
| University Veterinarian*/** | 83/83 |
| Veterinarian – Internship** | 30 |
| Veterinarian – Reciprocity** | 41 |
| Registered Veterinary Technician Licenses*/** | 8,886/7,074 |
| Registered Veterinary Technician Licenses – California** | 7,047 |
| Premise Permits*/** | 4,103/3,748 |
| Premise Permits – Exempt** | 161 |
| Veterinary Asst. Cont. Sub. Permit*/** | 5,158/4,136 |
| *includes delinquent, inactive, and clear licensees; **clear licensees | • |

Examination Development and Workshops

Examination Development Workshops: Workshops include Item Writing, Item Review, Examination Construction, and Pass Score Setting. Staff recruits and contracts with licensees to serve as Workshop Subject Matter Experts (SME); approximately 6-8 SMEs participate in each Workshop.

For each yearly series of Workshops, the Board acquires two new examination forms for the State veterinary and veterinary technician examinations.

The following are scheduled Workshops for 2019:

| Veterina | rian Examination Workshops |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| February 21-22, 2019 | Occupational Analysis SME Interviews |
| June 27-28, 2019 | Occupational Analysis |
| | |
| May 16-17, 2019 | Exam Construction |
| June 20-21, 2019 | Exam Passing Score |
| July 17-19, 2019 | Exam Construction |
| August 8-9, 2019 | Passing Score |
| Registered Veterina | ary Technician Examination Workshops |
| July 30-31, 2019 | Exam Item Writing |
| August 28-29, 2019 | Exam Item Review |
| September 18-20, 2019 | Exam Construction/Passing Score |

<u>Veterinary Occupational Analysis</u>: The Department's Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES) has begun the Occupational Analysis (OA) and comparison study of the veterinary profession starting with the first workshop in October 2018; the last OA of the profession was completed in December 2013. OPES will be working with the American Association of Veterinary State Boards to evaluate the North American Veterinary Law Examination materials and compare its content with the California State Board Examination. Workshops and other OPES work will continue throughout 2019 with the veterinary OA and comparison study scheduled for completion in December 2019.

<u>Veterinary Law Examination</u>: Senate Bill 1491 (Hill, 2018), effective January 1, 2019, has authorized the Board the ability to administer the Veterinary Law Examination (VLE) by electronic means. Board staff will work in cooperation with OPES to develop an electronic VLE and in addition make any necessary regulatory amendments to launch the new electronic VLE.

Diversion Program

The next Diversion Evaluation Committee (DEC) meeting is scheduled for February 2019.

The DEC meets every February, June, and October. There is currently one participant in the Diversion Program and one participant has successfully completed the program in February.

The Board's Diversion Program contract with MAXIMUS expires December 2019; in collaboration with the Department's contract and legal staff, Departmental diversion program

managers are reviewing and updating the diversion program Request for Proposal with a solicitation for a new diversion program vendor to be noticed in early-2019.

Outreach

One page renewals are launching May 15, 2019. Veterinarians and Registered Veterinary Technicians will now be required to renew online. Currently Board staff are developing outreach content to put onto the website and supply to CVMA in efforts to alert as many licensees possible. Other content being developed is a step by step tutorial on how to create a Breeze account and renewing your license.

Personnel

Effective March 18, 2019 I have accepted the Licensing and Administration Manager position here at VMB. I am excited to join the management team and bring positive and streamline changes to the Board.

| | | | | | | | Applica | tions Receive | d | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|
| | | | | | | | Fiscal Y | ear 2018-2019 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| Lisansa Tuna | | Quar | rter 1 | | | Quar | rter 2 | | | Quart | ter 3 | | | Qua | rter 4 | |
| License Type | July | August | September | Total | October | November | December | Total | January | February | March | Total | April | May | June | Total |
| VET | 48 | 39 | 39 | 126 | 198 | 65 | 53 | 316 | 98 | 91 | 126 | 315 | | | | 0 |
| UNIV | 11 | 13 | 0 | 24 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 19 | | | | 0 |
| RVT | 56 | 124 | 70 | 250 | 80 | 48 | 77 | 205 | 71 | 84 | 64 | 219 | | | | 0 |
| HSP | 13 | 26 | 15 | 54 | 36 | 6 | 11 | 53 | 25 | 21 | 16 | 62 | | | | 0 |
| VACSP | 153 | 152 | 121 | 426 | 163 | 127 | 131 | 421 | 205 | 127 | 131 | 463 | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 281 | 354 | 245 | 880 | 481 | 251 | 272 | 1004 | 399 | 323 | 356 | 1078 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| YEAR TO DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2962 |

| | Licenses Issued Fiscal Year 2018-2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| | Quarter 1 | | | | | Quarter 2 Quarter 3 Quarter 4 | | | rter 4 | | | | | | | |
| License Type | July | August | September | Total | October | November | December | Total | January | February | March | Total | April | May | June | Total |
| VET | 80 | 63 | 34 | 177 | 69 | 47 | 23 | 139 | 19 | 29 | 37 | 85 | | | | 0 |
| UNIV | 2 | 7 | 6 | 15 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 22 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 8 | | | | 0 |
| RVT | 41 | 54 | 49 | 144 | 54 | 41 | 37 | 132 | 80 | 61 | 46 | 187 | | | | 0 |
| HSP | 4 | 31 | 4 | 39 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 19 | 29 | 20 | 10 | 59 | | | | 0 |
| VACSP | 105 | 91 | 79 | 275 | 127 | 107 | 88 | 322 | 137 | 105 | 51 | 293 | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 232 | 246 | 172 | 650 | 261 | 210 | 163 | 634 | 269 | 218 | 145 | 632 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| YEAR TO DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1916 |

Inspection Program Report - April 2019

Staffing

Recruitment efforts are underway for three additional inspection positions. Staff is preparing duty statements and will be working with Personnel to post vacancies on CalHR's website. Every effort will be made for the new staff to start July 1.

Recruitment has also begun for Inspectors as well. We are looking to add an Inspector in Southern California.

This additional staffing will be crucial in meeting our new mandate to inspection 20% of all veterinary premises on an annual basis.

Outreach

Staff continues to participate in local VMA chapter meetings as requests are received. We will be looking at offering webcast presentations for out of town meetings.

Inspections

OIS staff has been meeting with vendors to streamline the Inspection Report process in the field as well as in the office. In addition to using cloud technology, we will also be exploring ways to utilize the Breeze to its fullest potential.

In an effort to reduce the compliance document review backlog, staff has been working overtime and some Licensing and Enforcement staff has been cross-trained to review Inspection Reports and compliance documents. We are working to have the backlog significantly reduced prior to the start of the new Inspection season.

Inspector Evaluations

Staff anticipates Inspector performance evaluations to take place next fiscal year.

Statistics (July 1 to February 28, 2019)

- Routine Inspections Assigned: 463
- Routine Inspections Performed: 423
- Complaint/Probation Related Inspections Performed: 29
- Complaint/Probation Related Inspections Pending: 26

- Document Review Status: reviewing compliance documents from September 2017 inspections
- Number of inspection reports pending review: 314
- Compliance Rate: approximately 45%
- Average number of days to close inspection: 426
- Top five compliance issues:
 - o Expired drugs and controlled substance disposal
 - o Controlled substance storage and drug logs
 - o Separate surgery requirements
 - o Contagious facilities
 - o Record keeping
- Expenditures: Approximately \$147,000

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|---|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Amanda Drummond, Administrative Programs Coordinator |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 15.G - Veterinary Medical Board Strategic Action Plan |

Background:

The Veterinary Medical Board (Board) Strategic Action Plan for 2015-2019 was developed at the Board Strategic Planning Meeting April 1-2, 2015. During the April 2015 meeting, the Board discussed and developed objectives for six strategic goal areas: 1. Enforcement, 2. Customer Service and Administration, 3. Outreach, 4. Legislation and Regulations, 5. Licensing and Examinations, and 6. Hospital Inspection Program. Prior to the Strategic Planning Meeting, Board stakeholders were given the opportunity to participate in an online survey and the results of the survey were analyzed and presented to the Board as part of the planning session.

At the <u>April 28-29, 2015 Board Meeting</u>, the Board reviewed the Strategic Action plan for 2015-2019 and approved the plan. The Board was presented with an updated Strategic Action Plan at the <u>August 2018 meeting</u> and the <u>January 2019 meeting</u>, but due to time constraints the Board was unable to extensively go over the updates to the Strategic Action Plan. The Board will be constructing a new Strategic Action Plan in October of 2019.

The 2015-2019 Strategic Action Plan has been updated since that January 2019 meeting and the updates since the January 2019 meeting are documented in red.

Attachments:

The Veterinary Medical Board Action Planning Session for 2015-2019, updated April 2019.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS • VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD 1747 North Market Blvd., Suite 230, Sacramento, CA 95834-2987 P (916) 515-5520 | Toll-Free (866) 229-6849 | www.vmb.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| DATE | April 17, 2019 |
|---------|---|
| то | Veterinary Medical Board |
| FROM | Amanda Drummond, Administrative Programs Coordinator |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item 15.G - Veterinary Medical Board Strategic Action Plan |

Background:

The Veterinary Medical Board (Board) Strategic Action Plan for 2015-2019 was developed at the Board Strategic Planning Meeting April 1-2, 2015. During the April 2015 meeting, the Board discussed and developed objectives for six strategic goal areas: 1. Enforcement, 2. Customer Service and Administration, 3. Outreach, 4. Legislation and Regulations, 5. Licensing and Examinations, and 6. Hospital Inspection Program. Prior to the Strategic Planning Meeting, Board stakeholders were given the opportunity to participate in an online survey and the results of the survey were analyzed and presented to the Board as part of the planning session.

At the <u>April 28-29, 2015 Board Meeting</u>, the Board reviewed the Strategic Action plan for 2015-2019 and approved the plan. The Board was presented with an updated Strategic Action Plan at the <u>August 2018 meeting</u> and the <u>January 2019 meeting</u>, but due to time constraints the Board was unable to extensively go over the updates to the Strategic Action Plan. The Board will be constructing a new Strategic Action Plan in October of 2019.

The 2015-2019 Strategic Action Plan has been updated since that January 2019 meeting and the updates since the January 2019 meeting are documented in red.

Attachments:

The Veterinary Medical Board Action Planning Session for 2015-2019, updated April 2019.



Veterinary Medical Board Action Planning Session for 2015-2019

Updated April 2019

Goal Areas

- **1. Enforcement** (5 objectives, 17 action items)
- 2. Licensing, Examinations & Permitting (5 objectives, 20 action items)
- **3. Legislation & Regulations** (4 objectives, 16 action items)
- 4. Customer Service & Administration (6 objectives, 22 action items)
- **5. Outreach** (4 objectives, 12 action items)
- **6. Hospital Inspection Program** (5 objectives, 19 action items)

Total Objectives: 29

Total Action Items: 106

Goal #1: Enforcement

The goal of the Board is to safeguard consumers and the health and safety of their animals by preventing of the unlicensed, illegal, incompetent and unprofessional practice of veterinary medicine.

1.1 Maximize recourse against unlicensed persons to protect animal patients.

Start: TBD End: TBD

| Success | Responsibility | |
|---------|--|--|
| 1.1.1 | Implement new citation and fine regulations for unlicensed practice cases. Complete – Effective Oct 2016 | Enforcement Analyst |
| 1.1.2 | Publish Unlicensed Activity (UA) articles on website, social media and through associations. Ongoing – Publishing arrests and citations for UL both on website and through social media outlets | Executive Officer, Board Members, Program Analyst |
| 1.1.3 | Strengthen relationships and increase collaboration with the District Attorney's Office to pursue further legal action. Ongoing - Division of Investigation works on behalf of the VMB to collaborate w/ DA's and local law enforcement on veterinary cases | Enforcement Manager |
| 1.1.4 | Identify external organizations/agencies that regulate some aspect of veterinary medicine. Ongoing - Continue to work with local law enforcement SPCAs, Animal Control, Department of Public Health, DEA, CDFA, FDA, CHRB | Executive Officer, Enforcement Manager, Program Analyst |

1.2 Expedite all disciplinary case actions through proactive management of the Division of Investigation and Attorney General services to reduce the average disciplinary case time frames.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Decrease average disciplinary timeframes by 15%. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---------------------|
| 1.2.1 | Establish internal benchmarks for disciplinary action. Ongoing - Performance measures are established. Reduction of timelines has been difficult due to aging cases with extenuating factors outside Board control. Staff has identified outlier cases and a more detailed account of actual processing timeline shows a substantial overall reduction. | Enforcement Manager |
| 1.2.2 | Establish quarterly meetings with the Division of Investigation to coordinate investigation case activity. Ongoing- Meetings have been on an as needed basis and are handled telephonically and in-person. Typically, meetings are scheduled to address individual case specifics. However, procedural meetings have been conducted with the DOI Chief. Quarterly meetings were re-instated effective July 2018. | Enforcement Manager |

1.3 Improve and measure the quality of subject matter expert services, reports and testimony to encourage fair resolution of all cases.

Start: Q3 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Responsibility | |
|---------|---|------------------------|
| 1.3.1 | Create an expert witness report template. In Progress – Witness report template was revised in 2016 and disseminated to experts. Currently, working with Complaint Audit Subcommittee to improve expert witness report template. | Enforcement Manager |

| 1.3.2 | Conduct existing expert witness training. In Progress – Expert witness training was conducted in concert with the Medical Board of California in September of 2018. In addition, DCA's Future Leadership Development team is developing an expert witness training for all programs to use. | Enforcement Manager |
|-------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1.3.3 | Legal review/audit of expert witness reports by liaison of the Attorney General's Office. Ongoing - AG Diann Sokoloff assists with training experts, including report writing standards | Enforcement Manager |
| 1.3.4 | Partner with SOLID to develop a rating system of the expert witness skill level and evaluate witnesses annually. Pending | Enforcement Manager, SOLID |

1.4 Create a Review Committee for complaints to increase objectivity of the complaint investigation process.

Start: Q2 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Increase objectivity of the complaint investigation process. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|---|
| 1.4.1 | Implement multiple consultant reviews prior to initiating action. Complete - Existing procedures require in-house and external expert review. | Enforcement Manager and VMB Consultants |
| 1.4.2 | Create a review template for the Board-MDC members who conduct audits. Complete – Template for MDC Member Review | Board Members, Executive Officer |
| 1.4.3 | Conduct Board- MDC member audit of closed complaints. Ongoing | Board Members |

1.5 Increase and support probation monitoring and quarterly contact with probationers for compliance with disciplinary orders.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Probationer compliance with specified terms and conditions. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|---|
| 1.5.1 | Conduct in-person interviews with probationers to review disciplinary terms. Complete and ongoing - Existing procedures | Probation Monitor |
| 1.5.2 | Update all probation forms related to compliance orders, supervision/ practice monitoring, continuing education, clinical examination, etc. Complete | Probation Monitor |
| 1.5.3 | Contract with new laboratory for biological fluid testing (contract ends in December 2015). Complete – First Source Lab; effective 05/2016 | Executive Officer, Enforcement Manager, Contract Analyst |
| 1.5.4 | Develop and promote web-based training for probation supervisors. In process - developing a PowerPoint to post on web | Probation Monitor |

Goal #2: Licensing, Examinations & Permitting

The goal of the Board is to make certain that only qualified individuals are issued a license to practice as veterinarians or Registered Veterinary Technicians (RVTs), and that those holding a Veterinary Assistant Controlled Substance Permit have not engaged in the unlawful consumption or sale of controlled substances.

2.1 Complete a cost-benefit analysis of the RVT exam to determine reasonable and equitable fees.

Start: Q3 2016 End: Q3 2017

| Success | Measure: Justify costs of the RVT examination. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|--|
| 2.1.1 | Review all aspects of the RVT exam costs. Complete - Fee Audit Report; 07/2017 | Administrative Manager, Program Analyst, Examination Contractors |
| 2.1.2 | Determine appropriate fees and develop the appropriate course of action. Complete - Fee Schedule Regulation Package; 03/05/2018 | Administrative Manager |
| 2.1.3 | Report findings to the Board. Complete – 07/2017 | Executive Officer, Administrative Manager |

2.2 Monitor and approve the education and training offered by RVTs alternative route programs to measure quality and consistency.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Approval of RVT alternate route programs. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---|
| 2.2.1 | Determine and develop regulations for RVT alternate route programs. Complete | Administrative Manager, Program Analyst, Multi- Disciplinary Committee (MDC) |
| 2.2.2 | Submit proposed regulations to the Board for approval. Complete | Executive Officer, Program Analyst |

| 2.2.3 | Finalize rulemaking. In Process – Submitted to DCA for initial review 03/26/2019 | Program Analyst |
|-------|--|--|
| 2.2.4 | Implement RVT alternate route program approval. In Process – Pending Approval of Rulemaking File | Administrative Manager, Program Analyst |
| 2.2.5 | Initiate outreach to inform and educate stakeholders. Pending | Administrative Manager, Program Analyst |

2.3 Resolve faculty licensure issue to enforce the minimum standards for licensing applicable to all practice settings.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q4 2017

| Success | Measure: All practice settings require a California veterinary license. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|---|
| 2.3.1 | Continue to work with Board members and stakeholders to develop parameters of licensure. Complete | Executive Officer, MDC, Board Members |
| 2.3.2 | Examine grandfathering issues related to existing personnel at universities. Complete | Executive Officer, MDC, Board Members |
| 2.3.3 | Develop and implement legislation to remove exempt setting. Complete – 01/2017 | Executive Officer, Legal, Board Members |
| 2.3.4 | Communicate to stakeholders any changes made and implement university licensure. Complete – 02/2018 | Administrative Manager, Program Analyst |

2.4 Implement a continuing education audit program for licensees and providers in order to verify compliance.

Start: Q2 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Conduct continuing education audits of licensees. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|---|
| 2.4.1 | Research and develop internal continuing education audit guidelines. Complete Will be utilizing QBIRT (reporting tool) to pull a random extract of licensees monthly to audit 4/3/18 | Administrative Manager, Administrative Staff |
| 2.4.2 | Create continuing education audit process. In process 4/3/18 | Administrative Manager, Administrative Staff |
| 2.4.3 | Implement the continuing education audits. Pending | Administrative Manager, Administrative Staff |
| 2.4.4 | Report continuing education audits findings to the Board regularly. Pending | Administrative Manager |

2.5 Coordinate with the Department of Consumer Affairs on creating and monitoring performance measures for licensing cycle times to expedite eligibility and renewals.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Licensing performance measures are created and implemented. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|---|
| 2.5.1 | Provide requested licensing data that documents current benchmarks to DCA and BreEZe team. Complete – 09/2015 | Administrative Manager, Program Analyst |

| 2.5.2 | Review and update internal procedures for licensing to streamline licensing process. In Process Update: Internal Audit Office will be conducting audits | Administrative Manager, Administrative Staff |
|-------|---|---|
| 2.5.3 | Implement streamlined procedures based on established performance measures. In Process Update: Breeze being utilize to generate letters upon approval of applications One Page renewals | Administrative Manager, Administrative Staff |
| 2.5.4 | Continuously monitor cycle times and report findings to the Board. Pending | Administrative Manager, Administrative Staff |

Goal #3: Legislation & Regulations

The goal of the Board is to monitor and uphold the law and participate in the regulatory and legislative processes.

3.1 Take a Board position on issuing temporary licenses for out-of-state veterinarians during disasters in order to provide adequate veterinary care.

Start: Q2 May 2015 End: Q4 October 2015

| Success | Measure: Influence appropriate legislation regarding disaster recovery plans. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 3.1.1 | Review other states disaster recovery plans for veterinary care. Complete | Executive Officer, Program Analyst |
| 3.1.2 | Communicate Board position to bill author and stakeholders. Complete – Effective 01/2016 | Executive Officer, Board Members |

3.2 Create statutory authority for veterinarians to compound drugs for animal medicine, within Food and Drug Administration guidelines, to enforce minimum standards.

Start: Q1 2016 End: Q1 2017

| Success | Measure: Implement statutory authority. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---|
| 3.2.1 | Draft new laws authorizing veterinarians to compound drugs within existing federal limits. Complete | Executive Officer, Legal Counsel |
| 3.2.2 | Find an author to carry legislation authorizing veterinarians to compound drugs. Complete – Effective 01/2017 | Executive Officer, Board Members |
| 3.2.3 | Develop regulations further defining parameters under which veterinarians may compound drugs. Pending – Pending approval of regulatory package; package submitted to DCA for initial review 03/27/2019 | Executive Officer, Board Members, Legal Counsel, Program Analyst |

| 3.2.4 | Communicate limitations on compounding drugs and proposed laws to | Executive Officer, |
|-------|---|--------------------|
| | licensing population. | Board Members, |
| | Pending – Pending approval of regulatory package | Program Analyst |

3.3 Create public and private animal shelter regulations to address minimum standards for shelter medicine.

Start: Q4 Oct 2015 End: Q4 2017

| Success | Measure: Adopted minimum standards for shelter medicine. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---|
| 3.3.1 | Hold stakeholder meetings to obtain feedback regarding minimum standards for shelter medicine. Complete | MDC, Program Analyst, Executive Officer |
| 3.3.2 | Create minimum standards specific to shelter medicine. Complete – MDC approved at January meeting; Board reviewing proposed language at April meeting | MDC |
| 3.3.3 | Develop regulations for minimum standards for shelter medicine. Complete – MDC approved at January meeting; Board reviewing proposed language at April meeting | Program Analyst, Executive Officer |
| 3.3.4 | Submit proposed regulations to the Board for approval. In Process – Board reviewing proposed language at April meeting | Executive Officer, Program Analyst |
| 3.3.5 | Finalize rulemaking. Pending approval of proposed language | Program Analyst |

3.4 Develop regulation language for large animal practice to establish minimum standards.

Start: Q4 Oct 2015 End: Q4 2017

| Success | Measure: Adopted minimum standards for large animal practice. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---|
| 3.4.1 | Hold stakeholder meetings to obtain feedback regarding minimum standards for large animal practice. Complete | MDC, Program Analyst, Executive Officer |
| 3.4.2 | Create minimum standards specific to large animal practice. Complete – 02/2018 | MDC |
| 3.4.3 | Develop regulations for minimum standards for large animal practice. Complete – Board approved language at 11/2018 meeting | Executive Officer, Program Analyst |
| 3.4.4 | Submit proposed regulations to Board for approval. Complete – Board approved language at 11/2018 meeting | Executive Officer, Program Analyst |
| 3.4.5 | Finalize rulemaking. In Process – Board staff is working with legal on developing the regulatory package | Program Analyst |

Goal 4: Customer Service & Administration

The goal of the Board is to confirm that consumers, licensees, schools and all other stakeholders receive service in a prompt, courteous, accurate and cost-effective manner.

4.1 Review and refine desk manuals and new employee orientation to reduce staff onboarding time.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Implement new employee orientation and updated desk manuals . | Responsibility |
|---------|---|----------------------------|
| 4.1.1 | Review existing desk manuals and identify areas needing improvement. Complete and In Process | Program Managers, Staff |
| 4.1.2 | Update desk manuals (including lessons learned from BreEZe OCM). Complete and In Process | Program Managers, Staff |
| 4.1.3 | Develop training and related materials for new employee orientation. Complete | Program Managers, Staff |
| 4.1.4 | Conduct training within two weeks of new employee's start date. Complete | Program Managers |

4.2 Update frequently asked questions (FAQs) on the Web site to address consumer and licensee questions in order to improve customer service.

Start: Q3 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: A reduced number of phone calls the Board receives. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|
| 4.2.1 | Review existing FAQ's and obtain feedback from VMB staff regarding consumer and licensee questions. Completed – 09/2018 | Program Analyst, All Staff |
| 4.2.2 | Update FAQ's on Web site. In process – Website updated 12/20/18, updating FAQs following website update | Program Analyst |

| 4.2.3 | Communicate via social media when there are new changes to the FAQ's. In process – Pending final updates to FAQs | Program Analyst |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| 4.2.4 | Continuously review and update FAQ's to ensure the information is current. Ongoing | Program Analyst |

4.3 Streamline the email inquiry submission processes to improve timeliness and efficiency.

Start: Q1 2016 End: Ongoing

| Success M | easure: Reduce response times and improve accuracy of email responses. | Responsibility |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 4.3.1 | Develop a Web site drop down menu for questions. Complete – 01/2018 | Program Analyst |
| 4.3.2 | Collaborate with Office of Information Security Internet team to develop a Web site drop down menu and an email tree. Complete | Program Analyst |
| 4.3.3 | Communicate to stakeholders regarding the new interface. Complete | Program Analyst |
| 4.3.4 | Continuously update the Web site to ensure information is current. In Process – Ongoing; website was completely updated 12/20/18. | Program Analyst |

4.4 Implement online applications and renewals to improve licensing processing time frames.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q1 2016

| Succe | ss Measure: A seamless transition to BreEZe. | Responsibility |
|-------|---|---|
| 4.4.1 | Work with Organizational Change Management Team (OCM) and BreEZe staff on transition readiness. Complete | Administrative Manager, Executive Officer |

| 4.4.2 | Participate in BreEZe system design and User Acceptance Testing (UAT). Complete | Staff SMEs |
|-------|---|------------|
| 4.4.3 | Conduct staff training in BreEZe utilization. Complete | All Staff |

4.5 Implement a consumer satisfaction survey to measure the Board's effectiveness.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q3 2015 and Then Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Create a performance satisfaction survey. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|-----------------|
| 4.5.1 | Collaborate with SOLID to create a survey instrument. Complete | Program Analyst |
| 4.5.2 | Approve and implement the survey instrument. Complete | Program Manager |
| 4.5.3 | Gather, analyze and report the survey results to the Board. Complete – 10/2017 | Program Manager |

4.6 Complete, deliver and testify to the 2015-2016 supplemental sunset review report.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q2 2016

| Success | Measure: Timely submission of 2015-2016 sunset review report. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|--|
| 4.6.1 | Gather data to respond to supplemental Sunset Review report questions. Complete | Program Managers, Executive Officer |
| 4.6.2 | Draft a supplemental Sunset Review report. Complete | Executive Officer, Board Members, Program Managers |

| 4.6.3 | Present the supplemental report to the Board and obtain approval. Complete | Executive Officer |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| 4.6.4 | Submit the supplemental Sunset Review report to the legislature and testify to the information therein. Complete | Executive Officer |

Goal #5: Outreach

The goal of the Board is to educate consumers and licensees so that they are able to make informed decisions regarding the purchase and provision of veterinary medical services.

5.1 Encourage submission of email addresses for all licensees for efficient and timely communication.

Start: Q1 2016 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Comprehensive compilation of email addresses. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|---------------------------|
| 5.1.1 | Provide a means by which licensees can provide information. Complete – 01/2016 | Administrative Manager |
| 5.1.2 | Communicate to licensees the value of providing email addresses. Ongoing | Program Analyst |

5.2 Develop and circulate newsletter (at least twice per year) to provide updates on regulatory matters and topics of interest.

Start: Q3 2015 End: Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Publish newsletter two times per year. | Responsibility |
|---------|---|------------------------------|
| 5.2.1 | Identify and gather newsworthy information including original and recurring content. In Process – Update via social media and website | All staff, Board Members |
| 5.2.2 | Work with DCA legal and PDE to publish the newsletter. In Process | Program Analyst, DCA, PDE |
| 5.2.3 | Disseminate the newsletter via mail, email, social media and VMB and DCA websites. In Process - Updates are sent via social media as well as website postings. | Program Analyst |

5.3 Provide outreach presentations to local associations, consumer groups and schools to inform and educate stakeholders.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q1 2016, Ongoing

| Success Measure: Increase outreach presentations statewide. | | Responsibility |
|---|--|---|
| 5.3.1 | Define topics for outreach presentations. Complete and Ongoing – Record Keeping/ Hospital Inspection/Complaint Process/VACSP/Marijuana and Pets/ Temporary License Curriculum/Law and Ethics | Executive Officer, Program Manager, Program Analyst |
| 5.3.2 | Identify stakeholder groups. Complete - CVMA/VMAs | Executive Officer |
| 5.3.3 | Create and develop presentations. Complete and Ongoing | Executive Officer, Program Manager, Program Analyst |
| 5.3.4 | Deliver and conduct presentations. Complete and Ongoing | Executive Officer, Program Manager, Program Analyst |

5.4 Strengthen social media outlets and information posted on Web site to provide convenient, timely and accessible information.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q4 2015, Ongoing

| | Measure: Increased number of followers, positive feedback from lders and up-to-date information. | Responsibility |
|-------|--|---|
| 5.4.1 | Identify current and relevant topics. Complete and Ongoing | Executive Officer, Board Members, Program Manager, Program Analyst |

| 5.4.2 | Seek input from Board members and associations regarding topics of interest. Complete and Ongoing | Executive Officer, Program Analyst |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|
| 5.4.3 | Partner with veterinary organizations to boost social media presence and increase awareness. Complete and Ongoing | Program Analyst |

Goal #6 Hospital Inspection Program

The goal of the Board is to proactively educate veterinarians regarding the minimum standards requirements as provided by the California Veterinary Medicine Practice Act.

6.1 Improve Board member post-inspection feedback to address training issues relevant to hospital inspection processes.

Start: Q1 2015 End: Q3 2015, Ongoing

| | Measure: Board members are provided regular feedback regarding post- on feedback. | Responsibility |
|-------|--|--|
| 6.1.1 | Review current post-inspection survey and update as necessary. • Survey reviewed annually | Inspection Manager |
| 6.1.2 | Gather and analyze data from completed surveys received. Post inspection surveys collected and reviewed at Annual Training • Workshop every August. | Inspection Manager |
| 6.1.3 | Identify areas that may require additional inspector training. In Process - Post inspection feedback has not provided specific training needs | Inspection Manager |
| 6.1.4 | Report findings to the Board on a regular basis. • Ongoing – Standing Board Report | Executive Officer |
| 6.1.5 | Provide additional training as needed. • Process updates provided to Inspectors as needed. | VMB Consultants, Inspection Manager |

6.2 Inspect new hospitals within one year of registration to validate that compliance is achieved.

Start: Q3 2016 End: Q3 2017 and Ongoing

| | Measure: All newly registered hospitals are inspected within one year of sued a premise permit. | Responsibility |
|-------|---|--------------------|
| 6.2.1 | Increase the number of hospital inspectors. • Increased to 15 inspectors August 2018. | Inspection Manager |
| 6.2.2 | Disseminate hospital checklist in a timely manner (with wall certificate). Checklist disseminated to MGL's at time of premises registration issued. | Inspection Manager |
| 6.2.3 | Create assessment criteria for compliance of minimum standards at newly registered hospitals. • Fulfilled by Hospital Standards Self-Evaluation Checklist provided electronically at time of premises registration issued. | Inspection Manager |

6.3 Increase number of training sessions of hospital inspectors to twice a year to encourage ongoing consistency and timely application of minimum standards.

Start: Q3 2015 End: Q4 2016 and Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Consistent application of enforcement of all minimum standards. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|--------------------|
| 6.3.1 | Identify areas of complexity that require additional training. Complete – Marijuana, Drugs and Biologics and Record Keeping, etc. | Inspection Manager |
| 6.3.2 | Partner with other regulatory agencies to provide additional training in areas identified in 6.3.1. | Inspection Manager |

| | Complete and ongoing – Staff regularly consults with DEA/DOJ/Depart Public Health/ Radiologic Health Branch/Pharmacy Board | |
|-------|--|--------------------|
| 6.3.3 | Create a training assessment for inspectors. • Assessment completed, implementation to begin FY 19-20 | Inspection Manager |

6.4 Develop and publicize workshops and other educational tools to educate stakeholders on minimum standards.

Start: Q2 2016 End: Q4 2016 and Ongoing

| Success | Measure: Conduct minimum standards presentations statewide. | Responsibility |
|---------|--|--|
| 6.4.1 | Define minimum standards topics for outreach presentations. Presentation consisting of all minimum standards including Controlled Substances, Drug Storage, Medical Records, Surgery Suite Standards, VACSP, Marijuana for Pets, Drugs and Biologics completed and utilized at outreach events. | Executive Officer, Inspection Manager |
| 6.4.2 | Identify stakeholder groups. • Complete - VMAs | Executive Officer, Inspection Manager |
| 6.4.3 | Create and develop presentations. • Complete and Ongoing | Executive Officer, Inspection Manager |
| 6.4.4 | Deliver and conduct presentations. • Presentations delivered at professional association meetings. | Executive Officer, Inspection Manager |

6.5 Distribute hospital inspection checklist with initial premise permits and encourage selfevaluation on minimum standards.

Start: Q1 2016 End: Ongoing

| Success Measure: All initial premise permit holders will receive hospital inspection | Responsibility |
|--|----------------|
| checklist. | |
| | |

| 6.5.1 | Reproduce the hospital inspection checklist (at least 1,000/year). • 700 checklists ordered August 2018 | Inspection Manager |
|-------|--|--|
| 6.5.2 | Distribute hospital inspection checklists with initial premise registrations. Checklist electronically sent to MGL at time of premises registration issuance. | Licensing Staff, Inspection Manager |
| 6.5.3 | Distribute hospital inspection checklists to hospitals at time of inspection. • Checklists provided to each facility at time of inspection. | Inspectors |
| 6.5.4 | Utilize social media to encourage self-evaluation of minimum standards. Complete – posted to social media on 01/04/2019 | Program Analyst |